



Usage Guideline

CBPRPlus-pacs.009.001.08_COV_Financial-InstitutionCreditTransfer

CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined)

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX pacs.009.001.08**. You can also consult [this information online](#).

Published by Cross Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) and generated by [MyStandards](#).

13 December 2024

Table of Contents

Message Functionality	3
1 Restriction summary	5
2 Structure	9
3 ISO 20022 Rules	12
4 Message Building Blocks	14
5 Message Components	26
6 Message Datatypes	378
Legal Notices	426

Message Functionality

This Usage Guideline is based on the pacs.009.001.08 message definition. In addition, Cross Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) has defined usage of BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 as mandatory. The following section will be dealing with the pacs.009.001.08 only.

Overview

Principles:

1A. AGENTS IDENTIFICATION - Textual Rules

-> If BICFI is present, then (Name & Postal Address) is NOT allowed (ClearingSystemMemberIdentification and LEI may complement) - However, in case of conflicting information, the BICFI will always take precedence.

-> If BICFI is absent, (Name & Postal Address) OR [(Name & Postal Address) and ClearingSystemMemberIdentification] must be present.

Exception: If BICFI is absent, whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

Note: "Instructing/ Instructed Agents" must be identified with a BICFI - Clearing System Members Identification and LEI are optional.

1B. DEBTOR/CREDITOR - PARTY IDENTIFICATION - Textual Rules

-> If AnyBIC is present, then (Name and Postal Address) is NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

-> If Name is present, it is recommended to use Postal Address.

2. Single transactions only are allowed.

3. Character Set:

All proprietary and Text fields EXCLUDING Name and Address for all actors and Related Remittance Information and Remittance are limited to the FIN-X-Character set.

All Name and Address for all actors, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information (structured and unstructured), Email Address where included as part of a proxy element are extended to support the following additional characters:

```
!#$%&*^_ '{|}~";<>@[\\
```

< is replaced with <

> is replaced with >

4. CBPR_Agent_PointToPointOnSWIFT:

If the transaction is exchanged on the SWIFT network (ie if the instructing agent/ sender and instruted agent/receiver of the message are on SWIFT), then BICFI is mandatory and other elements are optional, eg LEI

Collection Description

This is the Cross-Border Payments and Reporting Collection, which forms part of Standards Release November 2025.

It contains the 31 Usage Guidelines that will be live on the network as of November 2025, including 2 new messages (admi.024 - Notification of Correspondence and camt.025 - Receipt).

Outline

The CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined) / CBPRPlus-pacs.009.001.08_COV_FinancialInstitutionCredit-Transfer message is composed of 3 building blocks

a. GroupHeader

Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

b. CreditTransferTransactionInformation

Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

c. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

1 Restriction summary

This Usage Guideline restricts the pacs.009.001.08 message. This also includes the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02.

Restriction Type	See page
Removed elements	13, 20, 21, 25, 34, 34, 34, 34, 34, 34, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 41, 44, 45, 45, 45, 49, 50, 50, 55, 56, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 68, 95, 101, 106, 132, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 155, 155, 155, 155, 155, 155, 156, 156, 156, 156, 156, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 183, 183, 183, 183, 212, 213, 213, 213, 215, 215, 215, 217, 219, 219, 221, 221, 222, 222, 222, 222, 222, 231, 231, 231, 231, 235, 235, 235, 235, 236, 236, 236, 236, 237, 237, 237, 237, 238, 238, 238, 238, 238, 238, 238, 238, 239, 239, 239, 239, 245, 245, 245, 245, 249, 253, 253, 253, 253, 267, 270, 270, 270, 270, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 337, 337, 337, 337, 338, 338, 338, 339, 340, 340, 341, 342, 342, 343, 343, 421, 421
Make mandatory	18, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 73, 73, 73, 84, 89, 90, 105, 152, 152, 153, 153, 153, 153, 202, 208, 254, 256, 301, 301, 301, 302, 302, 302, 302, 311, 311, 311, 312, 312, 312, 312
Reduce Multiplicity	22, 24, 102, 103, 130, 131, 223, 224, 224, 224, 225, 226, 226, 226, 226, 260, 263, 263, 263, 263, 265, 266, 266, 266, 266, 312, 312, 312, 312, 312, 312, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 313, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 314, 331, 333
Ignore	n.a.
Text rules	15, 17, 17, 18, 18, 19, 22, 51, 53, 53, 54, 54, 85, 85, 85, 85, 87, 87,

Restriction Type	See page
	87, 87, 88, 88, 88, 88, 91, 91, 91, 91, 92, 92, 92, 93, 94, 94, 94, 94, 96, 96, 96, 96, 97, 97, 97, 97, 99, 99, 99, 99, 100, 100, 100, 100, 103, 109, 110, 110, 112, 112, 112, 112, 114, 114, 114, 115, 116, 116, 116, 116, 117, 117, 117, 118, 119, 119, 119, 119, 120, 120, 121, 121, 122, 122, 122, 122, 124, 124, 124, 124, 125, 125, 125, 126, 127, 127, 127, 127, 129, 129, 132, 159, 159, 159, 160, 160, 160, 160, 160, 160, 160, 160, 161, 161, 177, 177, 177, 178, 178, 241, 241, 241, 242, 246, 251, 251, 251, 251, 255, 256, 260, 261
Conditional rules	n.a.
Formal rules	14, 14, 14, 22, 24, 35, 36, 36, 36, 37, 37, 38, 38, 38, 39, 39, 40, 40, 42, 43, 43, 44, 46, 83, 110, 111, 113, 113, 128, 128, 130, 161, 161, 161, 162, 162, 162, 163, 163, 163, 164, 164, 164, 165, 165, 165, 166, 166, 166, 167, 167, 167, 168, 168, 168, 169, 169, 169, 169, 170, 170, 170, 171, 171, 171, 172, 172, 172, 173, 173, 178, 178, 178, 179, 179, 179, 180, 180, 180, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 182, 242, 242, 242, 247, 247, 247, 254, 255
Fixed values	213
Truncates	n.a.
Comments	16, 16, 17, 19, 21, 46, 52, 53, 56, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 104, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 124, 126, 127, 130, 132, 194, 194, 194, 194, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 212, 242, 243, 243, 244, 244, 245, 247, 248, 249, 260, 274, 274, 275, 275, 286, 296, 301, 301, 301, 301, 301, 332, 335, 336, 348
Annotations	n.a.
Changed datatypes	18, 19, 20, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 49, 54, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 60, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 64, 64, 64, 64, 64, 64, 64, 64, 64, 64, 66, 73, 73, 73, 73, 73, 73, 73, 74, 74, 74, 74, 74, 74, 74, 74, 74, 74, 74, 74, 75, 75, 75, 75, 75, 75, 83, 133, 134, 134, 135, 137, 137, 137, 137, 138, 138, 138, 138, 138,




















Restriction Type	See page
	138, 138, 138, 138, 139, 139, 139, 139, 139, 139, 141, 141, 142, 143, 143, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 149, 149, 149, 149, 157, 157, 157, 157, 158, 158, 158, 158, 158, 158, 158, 158, 158, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 185, 187, 188, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 190, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 191, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 192, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 193, 195, 195, 196, 196, 196, 197, 197, 197, 197, 197, 200, 200, 200, 200, 201, 201, 201, 201, 202, 203, 203, 203, 203, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 206, 206, 206, 206, 207, 207, 207, 207, 208, 209, 209, 209, 210, 210, 210, 210, 210, 211, 212, 212, 217, 218, 219, 219, 221, 228, 228, 228, 228, 229, 229, 229, 229, 240, 240, 240, 240, 245, 250, 250, 250, 250, 254, 255, 256, 256, 268, 268, 268, 268, 269, 269, 269, 269, 279, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 284, 284, 284, 284, 284, 284, 284, 284, 284, 284, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 288, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 296, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 297, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 298, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 300, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 303, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 304, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 305, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 306, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 307, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308,

















Restriction Type	See page
	308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 308, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 309, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 310, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 314, 314, 314, 314, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 315, 316, 316, 316, 316, 316, 316, 316, 316, 316, 316, 318, 318, 318, 318, 318, 318, 319, 319, 319, 319, 319, 319, 319, 319, 319, 319, 319, 319, 319, 320, 320, 321, 321, 321, 321, 321, 321, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 323, 323, 323, 324, 326, 327, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 344, 344, 345, 345, 349, 353, 353, 353, 354, 354, 354, 355, 355, 357, 357, 357, 360, 361, 361, 363, 363, 363, 364, 364, 365, 365, 366, 366, 367, 367, 367, 367, 368, 368, 370, 370, 371, 371, 371, 371, 373, 373, 374, 374, 374, 375, 375, 376
Extensions	n.a.
Synonyms	254, 339

2 Structure

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	<i>BusinessApplicationHeaderV02</i>	<AppHdr>		[1..1]		
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]	⚠	15
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]	⚠	15
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	⊘	235
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		235
	To	<To>		[1..1]	⚠	16
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	⊘	235
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		235
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgldr>		[1..1]	⚠	16
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefldr>		[1..1]	⚠	17
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	M ⚠	17
	MarketPractice	<MktPrctc>		[0..1]	⚠	18
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		216
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		216
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]	⚠	19
	BusinessProcessingDate	<BizPrctgDt>		[0..1]	⊘	19
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		20
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		20
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]	⚠	20
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	21
	Related	<Rltd>		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..1]	21
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]	⚠	51
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]	⚠	51
	To	<To>		[1..1]	⚠	52
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgldr>		[1..1]	⚠	53
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefldr>		[1..1]	⚠	53
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	⚠	54
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]	⚠	54

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		55
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		55
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		55
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]	 	55
	<i>FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08</i>	<FICdtTrf>		[1..1]		22
	GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>		[1..1]		22
	MessageIdentification	<Msgld>		[1..1]		211
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		212
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		212
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>		[1..1]		212
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		213
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]		213
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]		213
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		214
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		214
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]		215
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]		215
	CreditTransferTransactionInformation	<CdtTrfTxInf>		[1..*]	 R[1..1]	23
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		82
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		82
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]		83
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	M	83
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]		84
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]		84
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]		84
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]		85
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]		88
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		89

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	M 	89
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	M 	90
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		90
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		91
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		92
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		93
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		93
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		94
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		95
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		95
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		96
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[0..1]		97
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		98
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[0..1]		98
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		99
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		100
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		101
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]	 	101
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	102
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..6]	102
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		103
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		103
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer	<UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>		[0..1]	M	104
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		105
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		25
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		350
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		350

3 ISO 20022 Rules

R3 **RelatedPresentWhenCopyDupl** ✓

Related MUST contain the relevant BusinessMessageHeader elements of the BusinessMessage to which this BusinessMessage relates.

If CopyDuplicate is present, then Related MUST be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Warning
- *Error Code:* H00001
- *Error Text:* Element Related is missing

R6 **InstructedAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed agent.

R7 **InstructingAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing agent.

R8 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00042
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and individual interbank settlement amount currencies.

R9 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule**

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00043
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and sum of individual interbank settlement amounts.

R10 GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00045
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R11 TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00290
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R12 PaymentTypeInfoInformationRule ✓

If GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInfoInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfoInformation is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00009
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for payment type information.

R13 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

Error handling: Undefined

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.009.001.08/SupplementaryDataRule) is removed.**

4 Message Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined) / CBPRPlus-pacs.009.001.08_COV_FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer message definition.

Usage Guideline on Root Node

- on pacs.009.001.08/fullmessage

- **CBPR_Priority_Instruction_Priority_FormaRule:**

If "Priority" is used in the BAH for pacs messages, the value should be identical to the one in the "Payment Type Information/InstructionPriority" if present.

For each [Full Message], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/Priority] and [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority] is (are) present

, then

every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/Priority] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority]

- on pacs.009.001.08/fullmessage

- **CBPR_From_To_Instructing_Instructed_Agent_BIC_1_FormaRule:**

BAH "From" BIC must match "Instructing Agent" BIC, except where BAH CopyDuplicate = COPY or = CODU

BAH "To" BIC must match "Instructed Agent" BIC, except where BAH CopyDuplicate = COPY or = CODU

For each [Full Message], if

every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] has value not included in the following list 'COPY' or 'CODU'

, then

every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

and every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

- on pacs.009.001.08/fullmessage

- **CBPR_From_To_Instructing_Instructed_Agent_BIC_2_FormaRule:**

BAH "From" BIC must match "Instructing Agent" BIC if CopyDuplicate is absent.

BAH "To" BIC must match "Instructed Agent" BIC if CopyDuplicate is absent.

For each [Full Message], if
 the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/CopyDuplicate] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
 must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/StructuringAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
 and every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]
 must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI]

4.1 Header Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 definition.

4.1.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: ["UnicodeChartsCode" on page 424](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/header/CharacterSet**

- **CBPR_Character_Set_Usage_TextualRule:**

For further description on the usage of the field, pls refer to the CBPR Plus UHB.

4.1.2 From

XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["Party44Choice 1" on page 234](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		235
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		235

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From

Comment:

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "From" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

4.1.3 To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 234 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		235
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		235

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/To

Comment:

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "To" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

4.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgldr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on `pac.009.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier`

- **CBPR_Business_Message_Identifier_TextualRule:**

The Business Message Identifier is the unique identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header, as defined by the sending application or system.

Must contain the Message Identification element from the Group Header of the underlying message, where available (as is typically the case with pac, pain, and camt messages, for example). If Message Identification is not available in the underlying message, then this field must contain the unique identifier of the Business Message instance.

- on `pac.009.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier`

- **Comment:**

The field must be populated with the Message identification (present at the level of the group header).

4.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefldr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on `pac.009.001.08/.header/MessageDefinitionIdentifier`

- **CBPR_Message_Definition_Identifier_TextualRule:**

The Message Definition Identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header. In general, it must be formatted exactly as it appears in the namespace of the Business Message instance.

4.1.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: ["UsagelIdentifierPatternText" on page 425](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

Type changed to: [UsagelIdentifierPatternText on page 425](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

- **CBPR_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

This field may be used by SWIFT to support differentiated processing on SWIFT-administered services such as FINplus. For a description of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your service.

To support differentiated processing on CBPRPlus, for example, SWIFT reserves a set of values that conform to a specific format.

A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/BusinessService**

- **CBPR_Business_Service_Usage_TextualRule:**

The value "swift.cbprplus.cov.03" must be used.

4.1.7 MarketPractice







XML Tag: MktPrctc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

The **MktPrctc** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ImplementationSpecification1](#)" on [page 216](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		216
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		216

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/MarketPractice**

- **CBPR_Market_Practice_TextualRule:**

This field may be used by SWIFT on SWIFT-administered services. For a description of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your service. Contact your Service Administrator for further clarification, if necessary.

A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/MarketPractice**

Comment: (empty)

4.1.8 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Datatype: ["CBPR_DateTime" on page 385](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/CreationDate**

Type changed to: [CBPR_DateTime on page 385](#)

4.1.9 BusinessProcessingDate

XML Tag: BizPrcgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 411](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/.header/BusinessProcessingDate](#)) is removed.

4.1.10 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: ["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 392](#)

4.1.11 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 425](#)

4.1.12 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: ["Priority2Code" on page 419](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/.header/Priority](#)
Type changed to: [Priority2Code on page 419](#)

4.1.13 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Signature) is removed.

- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Signature

Comment:

Note for CBPR+: This information is available at the level of the SWIFTNet Header.

4.1.14 Related

XML Tag: Rltd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

The **Rltd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BusinessApplicationHeader5](#) 1" on page 51 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]	⚠	51
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]	⚠	51
	To	<To>		[1..1]	⚠	52
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]	⚠	53
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]	⚠	53
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	⚠	54
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]	⚠	54
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		55
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]	⊘	55
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		55
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	55

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related

- **CBPR_Related_Business_Application_Header_TextualRule:**

If used, the Related BAH must transport the exact same information as in the BAH of the related message.

4.2 Payload Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the CBPRPlus SR2025 (Combined) / CBPRPlus-pacs.009.001.08_COV_FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer payload definition.

Usage Guideline on Root Node

- on pacs.009.001.08/

- **CBPR_Remittance_Mutually_Exclusive_FormalRule:**

Either Structured or Unstructured Remittance can be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08], the following elements are mutually exclusive: [FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured] , [FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured] and all may be absent

4.2.1 GroupHeader

XML Tag: GrpHdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

The **GrpHdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GroupHeader93_1" on page 211 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]	⚠	211
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]	⚠	212
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]	🚫	212

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>		[1..1]	⚠	212
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]	🚫	213
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]	🚫	213
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	🚫	213
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		214
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTplnf>		[0..1]	🚫	214
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	🚫	215
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	🚫	215

4.2.2 CreditTransferTransactionInformation

XML Tag: CdtTrfTxInf

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

The **CdtTrfTxInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditTransferTransaction36 1" on page 78 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		82
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTplnf>		[0..1]		82
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]	⚠	83
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	M	83
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]		84
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]		84
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]		84
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]	⚠	85
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]	⚠	86
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]	⚠	88
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		89

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	M	89
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	M	90
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		90
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		91
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		92
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		93
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		93
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		94
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		95
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		95
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		96
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[0..1]		97
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		98
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[0..1]		98
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		99
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		100
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		101
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		101
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	102
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..6]	102
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		103
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		103
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer	<UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>		[0..1]	M	104
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		105

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- CBPR_Instruction_For_Creditor_Presence_Code_FormalRule:

Each code can only be used once for element "Instruction For Creditor Agent".

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code] must have the same value than between '1' and '1' occurrences of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code]

4.2.3 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SPlmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SPlmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 349 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		350
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		350

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/SupplementaryData) is removed.

5 Message Components

Note The following chapter identifies the message components.

5.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		26

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 56

5.1.1 IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 410

5.1.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 188 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		188
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		188
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		189

5.2 AccountIdentification4Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		27
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		27

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 58

5.2.1 IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: ["IBAN2007Identifier" on page 410](#)

5.2.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.






The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericAccountIdentification1__1" on page 189](#) for details)


⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	189
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		191
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	192

5.3 AccountSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		28

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 188](#)

5.3.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 398](#)

5.3.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry






Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.


Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.4 AccountSchemeName1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		29

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 191](#)

5.4.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 398](#)

5.4.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.5 AddressType3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the type of address.

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		31
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		31

Used in element(s)

["AddressType" on page 277](#), ["AddressType" on page 270](#)

5.5.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["AddressType2Code" on page 380](#)

5.5.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30" on page 197](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		198
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		198
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		198

5.6 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		32

Used in element(s)

"InstructedReimbursementAgent" on page 341, "InstructingReimbursementAgent" on page 340, "ThirdReimbursementAgent" on page 342, "UltimateCreditor" on page 101, "UltimateDebtor" on page 95

5.6.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18" on page 149 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		150
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		150
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		150
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		150
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		151
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		151

5.6.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		47
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		47
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		48

5.7 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		33
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	33

Used in element(s)

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 235](#), ["InstructedAgent" on page 215](#), ["InstructedAgent" on page 90](#), ["InstructingAgent" on page 215](#), ["InstructingAgent" on page 89](#)

5.7.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__1](#)" on page 152 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	M	152
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		153
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		153
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⊘	153
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	154
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⊘	155

5.7.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BranchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		47
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		47
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		48

Usage Guideline details


- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.8 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠️	35

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		40

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 100, "CreditorAgent" on page 98, "Debtor" on page 95, "DebtorAgent" on page 97, "IntermediaryAgent1" on page 90, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 92, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 93, "PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 85, "PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 115, "PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 86, "PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 117, "PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 88, "PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 118







5.8.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification




XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_2" on page 156 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		156
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		157
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		157
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		157
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		158
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		173

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
 - **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaIRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
 if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
 then

```

    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
    if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
    if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
cation],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentifi-
cation],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present

```

```

    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],

```

```

    if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],

```

```

    for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
    and for each [FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionI-
dentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
      and if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
        then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionI-
dentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
      and if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
        then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

– **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Cred-
itTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousIn-
structingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
    then
      at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
      and if
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
        then
          at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

- CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:

Name and Address must always be present together.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

- CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:

Name and Address must always be present together.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

5.8.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 47 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		47
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		47
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		48

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.9 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__3

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	42
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	44

Used in element(s)

"DebtorAgent" on page 114, "IntermediaryAgent1" on page 120, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 121, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 123

5.9.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__3" on page 175 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		175
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		175
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		175
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	176
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	176
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	🚫	183

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

– CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/Fi-
nancialInstitutionIdentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTrans-fer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryA-
gent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] must be present

```

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTrans-fer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-
TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryA-
gent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitu-
tionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
  then

```

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

– **CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Address must always be present together.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],

if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present

then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

and if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present

then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present

5.9.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		47
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		47
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		48

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.**

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.10 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__4

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	45
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⚠	46

Used in element(s)

"CreditorAgent" on page 125

5.10.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_3" on page 175 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		175
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		175
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		175
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	176
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	176
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⊘	183

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

- CBPR_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

Name and Address must always be present together.

```
For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
  if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present
  and if
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] is (are) present
  then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] must be present
```

5.10.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3_1" on page 48 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	⚠️	49
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]	🚫	49
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	🚫	49
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	🚫	50

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification

Comment:

Only allowed when Creditor Agent is located in Japan to identify the account that must be credited.

The information can be disregarded by other agents in the chain and no network validation will be conducted.

5.11 BranchData3

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		47
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		47
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		47
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		48

Used in element(s)

"BranchIdentification" on page 33, "BranchIdentification" on page 40, "BranchIdentification" on page 44, "BranchIdentification" on page 32

5.11.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 416

5.11.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 413

5.11.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 414







5.11.4 PostalAddress





XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.







The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 269 for details)



 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		270
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		271
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		272
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		273
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		274
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		274
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		274
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		274
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		275
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		275
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		275
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		275
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		275
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		276

5.12 BranchData3__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		49
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		49

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		49
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		50

Used in element(s)

["BranchIdentification" on page 46](#)

5.12.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.12.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: ["LEIIdentifier" on page 413](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/LEI](#)) is removed.**

5.12.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 414](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name](#)) is removed.

5.12.4 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress24](#)" on [page 269](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	270
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⊘	271
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	⊘	272
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		273
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		274
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		274
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		274
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		274
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		275
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		275
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		275
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		275
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		275
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⊘	276

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress](#)) is removed.

5.13 BusinessApplicationHeader5__1

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header of the Business Message.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]	⚠	51
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]	⚠	51
	To	<To>		[1..1]	⚠	52
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgldr>		[1..1]	⚠	53
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefldr>		[1..1]	⚠	53
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	⚠	54
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]	⚠	54
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		55
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]	⊘	55
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		55
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	55

Used in element(s)

"Related" on page 21

5.13.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 424

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/CharacterSet

– CBPR_Character_Set_Usage_TextualRule:

For further description on the usage of the field, pls refer to the CBPR Plus UHB.

5.13.2 From

XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 234 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	235
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		235

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From

Comment:

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "From" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

5.13.3 To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 234 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	235
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		235

Usage Guideline details

- on `pac.009.001.08/.header/Related/To`

Comment:

Usage Rule:

1. When exchanged on SWIFT, "To" must contain either a BIC8 or a BIC11
2. Additional Information may be used optionally
3. If there is an inconsistency, the BIC will take precedence.

5.13.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgldr*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)**Usage Guideline details**

- on `pac.009.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessMessageIdentifier`

– **CBPR_Business_Message_Identifier_TextualRule:**

The Business Message Identifier is the unique identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header, as defined by the sending application or system.

Must contain the Message Identification element from the Group Header of the underlying message, where available (as is typically the case with `pac`, `pain`, and `camt` messages, for example). If Message Identification is not available in the underlying message, then this field must contain the unique identifier of the Business Message instance.

5.13.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefldr*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example `camt.001.001.03`.*Datatype:* ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)**Usage Guideline details**

- on `pac.009.001.08/.header/Related/MessageDefinitionIdentifier`

– **CBPR_Message_Definition_Identifier_TextualRule:**

The Message Definition Identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header. In general, it must be formatted exactly as it appears in the namespace of the Business Message instance.

5.13.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService](#)

- **CBPR_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

This field may be used by SWIFT to support differentiated processing on SWIFT-administered services such as FINplus. For a description of reserved values, please refer to the Service Description for your service.

To support differentiated processing on CBPRPlus, for example, SWIFT reserves a set of values that conform to a specific format.

A user-specific value may be used, but please contact your Service Administrator before doing so to ensure alignment with general practice on your service.

- on [pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService](#)

- **CBPR_Related_BAH_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

If related BAH is present, it should transport the element Business Service.

5.13.7 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: ["CBPR_DateTime" on page 385](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/CreationDate](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 385](#)

5.13.8 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: ["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 392](#)

5.13.9 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 425](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/PossibleDuplicate](#)) is removed.

5.13.10 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: ["BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 383](#)

5.13.11 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/Signature](#)) is removed.
- on [pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/Signature](#)

Comment:

Note for CBPR+: This information is available at the level of the SWIFTNet Header.

5.14 CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		57
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		57

Used in element(s)

["InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount"](#) on page 342, ["InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount"](#) on page 341, ["ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount"](#) on page 343

5.14.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountIdentification4Choice"](#) on page 26 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		26

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		26

5.14.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccountType2Choice](#)" on page 61 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		62
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		62

5.14.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 380

5.14.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 416







5.14.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.







The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountIdentification1](#)" on [page 316](#) for details)


 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		317
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		317

5.15 CashAccount38__1

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

Used in element(s)

"CreditorAccount" on page 101, "CreditorAccount" on page 128, "CreditorAgentAccount" on page 99, "CreditorAgentAccount" on page 126, "DebtorAccount" on page 96, "DebtorAccount" on page 113, "DebtorAgentAccount" on page 98, "DebtorAgentAccount" on page 115, "IntermediaryAgent1Account" on page 91, "IntermediaryAgent1Account" on page 121, "IntermediaryAgent2Account" on page 93, "IntermediaryAgent2Account" on page 123, "IntermediaryAgent3Account" on page 94, "IntermediaryAgent3Account" on page 124, "PreviousInstructingAgent1Account" on page 86, "PreviousInstructingAgent1Account" on page 116, "PreviousInstructingAgent2Account" on page 87, "PreviousInstructingAgent2Account" on page 118, "PreviousInstructingAgent3Account" on page 89, "PreviousInstructingAgent3Account" on page 119, "SettlementAccount" on page 339

5.15.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AccountIdentification4Choice 1](#)" on page 27 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		27
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		27

5.15.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccountType2Choice 1](#)" on page 62 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		62
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	63

5.15.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 380

5.15.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 390](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgentAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgentAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)
- on **pac.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Name**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 390](#)

5.15.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountIdentification1_1](#)" on page 317 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		318
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	318

5.16 CashAccountType2Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		62
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		62

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 57](#)

5.16.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 398](#)

5.16.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.17 CashAccountType2Choice__1

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		62
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	63

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 59](#)

5.17.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 398](#)

5.17.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAccount/Type/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAccount/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on **pac.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Type/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.18 CategoryPurpose1Choice

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		65
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		65

Used in element(s)

["CategoryPurpose" on page 258](#)

5.18.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 400](#)

5.18.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.19 CategoryPurpose1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		65
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	66

Used in element(s)

["CategoryPurpose" on page 260](#)

5.19.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 400](#)

5.19.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/Category-Purpose/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.20 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		66
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	66

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 70](#), ["ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 69](#)

5.20.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 401](#)

5.20.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

5.21 ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		69
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		69

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystem" on page 340](#)

5.21.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 399](#)

5.21.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry







Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.22 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		69
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		70

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 150](#)

5.22.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 66 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		66
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		66

5.22.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 416

5.23 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	M	70
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	⚠️	73

Used in element(s)

"[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification](#)" on page 153, "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification](#)" on page 157, "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification](#)" on page 175

5.23.1 ClearingSystemIdentification


XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 66 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		66
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		66

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.23.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 387

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387

- on **pac.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 387](#)

5.24 Contact4

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		76
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		76
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		76
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		76
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		76
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		77

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		77
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		77
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		77
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		77
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		77
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		78

Used in element(s)

["ContactDetails" on page 244](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 248](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 252](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 239](#)

5.24.1 NamePrefix

XML Tag: NmPrfx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: ["NamePrefix2Code" on page 417](#)

5.24.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 414](#)

5.24.3 PhoneNumber

XML Tag: PhneNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 418](#)

5.24.4 MobileNumber

XML Tag: MobNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 418](#)

5.24.5 FaxNumber

XML Tag: FaxNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 418](#)

5.24.6 **EmailAddress**

XML Tag: EmailAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: ["Max2048Text" on page 415](#)

5.24.7 **EmailPurpose**

XML Tag: EmailPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.24.8 **JobTitle**

XML Tag: JobTitl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.24.9 **Responsibility**

XML Tag: Rspnsblty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.24.10 **Department**

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 416](#)

5.24.11 **Other**

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OtherContact1" on page 229 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanlTp>		[1..1]		230
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		230

5.24.12 PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.
















Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 419

5.25 CreditTransferTransaction36__1

Definition: Provide further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		82
	PaymentTypeInfoInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		82
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]	⚠	83
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	M	83
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]		84
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]		84
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]		84
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]	⚠	85
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		86
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]	⚠	86
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		87
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]	⚠	88
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		89

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	M 	89
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	M 	90
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		90
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		91
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		92
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		93
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		93
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		94
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		95
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		95
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		96
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[0..1]		97
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		98
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[0..1]		98
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		99
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		100
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		101
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]	 	101
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	102
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..6]	102
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		103
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		103
	UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer	<UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf>		[0..1]	M	104
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		105

Rules

R28 IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00056
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

R29 IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00057
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

R30 IntermediaryAgent1Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1 is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00060
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R31 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00052
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

R32 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00053
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

R33 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00054
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

R34 DebtorAgentAccountRule ✓

If DebtorAgentAccount is present, then DebtorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal

- *Error Code:* X00059
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for debtor agent account.

R35 CreditorAgentAccountRule ✓

If CreditorAgentAccount is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00058
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for creditor agent account.

R36 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00411
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R37 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00412
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R38 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00413
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R39 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00415

- *Error Text*: Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R40 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity*: Fatal
- *Error Code*: X00416
- *Error Text*: Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

Guidelines

1. UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

2. UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

3. PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

"CreditTransferTransactionInformation" on page 23

5.25.1 PaymentIdentification

XML Tag: PmtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

The **PmtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentIdentification7_1](#)" on page 253 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	M ⚠️	254
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]	⚠️	254
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]	⚠️	255
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	M ⚠️	256
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]	⚠️	256

5.25.2 PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentTypeInformation28_1" on page 258 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		259
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		259
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..3]	259
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]	⚠	260
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]	⚠	260

5.25.3 InterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: "CBPR_Amount_1" on page 384

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount
Type changed to: CBPR_Amount on page 383
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount
– **CBPR_Interbank_Settlement_Currency_FormalRule:**

The codes XAU, XAG, XPD and XPT are not allowed, as these are codes are only used for commodities.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount], every occurrence of [InterbankSettlementAmount/Currency] must have value not included in the following list 'XAU' or 'XAG' or 'XPD' or 'XPT'

5.25.4 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.25.5 SettlementPriority

XML Tag: SttlmPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

Datatype: ["Priority3Code" on page 420](#)

5.25.6 SettlementTimeIndication

XML Tag: SttlmTmIndctn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

The **SttlmTmIndctn** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["SettlementDateTimeIndication1_1" on page 335](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	<DbtDtTm>		[0..1]	⚠	335
	CreditDateTime	<CdtDtTm>		[0..1]	⚠	335

5.25.7 SettlementTimeRequest

XML Tag: SttlmTmReq

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

The **SttlmTmReq** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["SettlementTimeRequest2_1" on page 343](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>		[0..1]	⚠	344

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TillTime	<TillTm>		[0..1]	⚠	344
	FromTime	<FrTm>		[0..1]	⚠	344
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>		[0..1]	⚠	345

5.25.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2](#)" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	40

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.9 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 58 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2" on page 34 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		40

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2

– **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

• on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2

– **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

• on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2

– **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

• on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2

– **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

• on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.11 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 58 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2](#)" on [page 34](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	40

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

- **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

- **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

- **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

- **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

- **Comment:**

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.13 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 58 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.14 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		33
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	33

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.15 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 33 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		33
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	33

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent**

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.16 IntermediaryAgent1

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2](#)" on page 34 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		40

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**
 - **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1**

Comment:
 In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.17 IntermediaryAgent1Account


XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 58 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.18 IntermediaryAgent2







XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2" on page 34 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		40

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.19 IntermediaryAgent2Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 58 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.20 IntermediaryAgent3

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		40

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- **Comment:**

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.







5.25.21 IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38_1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.22 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate financial institution that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) institutional creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 31 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		32

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor) is removed.

5.25.23 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) financial institutional creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	35

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		40

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- **Comment:**

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.







5.25.24 DebtorAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#) 1" on page 58 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.25 DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2](#)" on page 34 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	35
	BranchIdentification	<BrchId>		[0..1]	🚫	40

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent](#)

- **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent](#)

- **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent](#)

- **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent](#)

- **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.26 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 58 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠️	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.27 CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2" on page 34 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠️	35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	40

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
 - **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent**

Comment:
 In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.28 CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38_1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

❌ Removed -
 ⊖ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ⚡ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.29 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives an amount of money from the financial institutional debtor.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2](#)" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	40

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.25.30 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 58 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.25.31 UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate financial institution to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 31 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		32

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor) is removed.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

Comment:

Decision is to keep element closed pending business case provided by some communities.

5.25.32 InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InstructionForCreditorAgent2_1](#)" on [page 217](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		218
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]	⚠	218

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.25.33 InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.


Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InstructionForNextAgent1_1](#)" on [page 218](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	⊘	219

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		219

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 6

5.25.34 Purpose







XML Tag: Purp


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Purp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Purpose2Choice 1](#)" on page 323 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		323
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		323

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose
 – **CBPR_Purpose_Guideline:**
The preferred option is coded information.







5.25.35 RemittanceInformation


XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceInformation2 1](#)" on page 332 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	333

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation

Comment:

In the case of a COV scenario, pacs.008 remittance information will be available under the underlying transaction Information.







5.25.36 UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer









XML Tag: UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the underlying customer credit transfer for which cover is provided.

The **UndrlygCstmrCdtTrf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditTransferTransaction37_1](#)" on page 106 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		109
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		110
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		111
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		113
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		114
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		115
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]		115
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		116
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]		117
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		118
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]		118
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		119
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		120

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		121
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]	⚠	121
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		123
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]	⚠	123
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		124
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]	⚠	125
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		126
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]	⚠	126
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		128
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]	⚠	129
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	130
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..6]	130
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	131
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]	⚠	132
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]	⚠	132

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.25.37 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 349 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		350
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		350

Usage Guideline details






- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SupplementaryData) is removed.

5.26 CreditTransferTransaction37__1

Definition: Provides further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]	⚠	109
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]	⚠	110
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]	⚠	111
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		113
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]	⚠	114
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		115
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]	⚠	115
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		116
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]	⚠	117
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		118
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]	⚠	118
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		119
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]	⚠	120
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		121
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]	⚠	121
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		123
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]	⚠	123
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		124
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]	⚠	125
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		126
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]	⚠	126
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		128

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		129
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	130
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..6]	130
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]	 	131
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		132
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		132

Rules

R44 IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00056
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

R45 IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00057
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

R46 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00052
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

R47 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00053
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

R48 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00054
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

R49 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00411
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R50 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00412
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R51 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00413
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R52 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00415
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R53 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00416
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

Guidelines

1. UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

2. UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

3. PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

"UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer" on page 104

5.26.1 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_1" on page 239 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		240
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		240
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		243
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		243
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		244

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor
 - CBPR_UltimateDebtor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name and/or Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA)

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:

Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden, United Kingdom - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor**

- **CBPR_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_1_TextualRule:**

Name AND [(Structured Postal Address) OR (Hybrid Postal Address) with minimum Town Name & Country - it is recommended to add Post code when available]

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor**

- **CBPR_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_2_TextualRule:**

Name AND [(Structured Postal Address) OR (Hybrid Postal Address) with minimum Town Name & Country- it is recommended to add Post code when available] AND (Identification: Private or Organisation)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor**

- Comment:**

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor**

- **CBPR_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor],
 if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/Postal-Address] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/Name] must be present

5.26.2 InitiatingParty

XML Tag: InitgPty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

The **InitgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_1](#)" on [page 239](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	240
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	240
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		243
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⚠	243
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	244

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty**
Comment:
 In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty**
– CBPR_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:

 If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

 For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Postal-Address] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Name] must be present

5.26.3 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_2](#)" on [page 245](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	245
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	246
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		248
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⚠	248
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	248

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor](#)

- **CBPR_Debtor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_only_TextualRule:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Debtor/ Name is mandatory with either Debtor Account OR Debtor Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA)

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:

Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden, United Kingdom - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor](#)

- **CBPR_Debtor_Option_1_TextualRule:**

Organisation Identification/AnyBIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor](#)

- **CBPR_Debtor_Option_2_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Address with minimumTown Name & Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)]OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private or Organisation)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor](#)

- **CBPR_Debtor_BIC_Presence_TextualRule:**

If Any BIC is present, then (Name and Postal Address) is NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor

– **CBPR_Party_Name_Any_BIC_FormaRule:**

If AnyBIC is absent then Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor], at least one occurrence of [Debtor/Name] must be present when [Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC] is absent

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor

– **CBPR_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormaRule:**

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/PostalAddress] is (are) present, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/Name] must be present

5.26.4 DebtorAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38 1](#)" on page 58 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.26.5 DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3" on page 42 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	42
	BranchIdentification	<BrchId>		[0..1]	🚫	44

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent**
 - CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent**
 - CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent**
 - CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on `pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent`

– **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on `pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent`

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.26.6 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: `DbtrAgtAcct`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "`CashAccount38_1`" on page 58 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<code><Id></code>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<code><Tp></code>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<code><Ccy></code>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<code><Nm></code>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<code><Prxy></code>		[0..1]		61

5.26.7 PreviousInstructingAgent1



XML Tag: `PrvsInstgAgt1`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "`BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2`" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		40

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.26.8 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 58 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.26.9 PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 2" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	40

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

 - **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2

– **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.26.10 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 58 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.26.11 PreviousInstructingAgent3

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 2" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	40

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

 - **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3**

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.26.12 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 58 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.26.13 IntermediaryAgent1

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 3" on page 42 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	42
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	44

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1
 - **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1

– **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1

– **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.26.14 IntermediaryAgent1Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 58 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠️	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.26.15 IntermediaryAgent2

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3](#)" on page 42 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	42
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	44

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2**

- **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2**

- **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2**

- **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2**

- **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2**

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.26.16 IntermediaryAgent2Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 58 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.26.17 IntermediaryAgent3

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 3" on page 42 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	42
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	44

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3**
 - **CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3**
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3**
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3**
 - **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3**

Comment:
In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.26.18 IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38_1](#)" on [page 58](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.26.19 CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_4" on page 45 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	45
	BranchIdentification	<BrchId>		[0..1]	⚠	46

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent**
 - CBPR_Agent_National_only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located within the same country, the clearing code only may be used.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent**
 - CBPR_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent**
 - CBPR_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing Code OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured postal address OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country])). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent

– **CBPR_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured postal address with minimum Town Name and Country] OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country]). It is recommended to also add the post code when available.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

5.26.20 CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 58 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.26.21 Creditor





XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135 1" on page 239 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		240
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		240
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		243
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		243
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		244

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor

- CBPR_Creditor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Creditor/Name is mandatory with either Creditor Account OR Creditor Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA)

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:

Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden, United Kingdom - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor

- CBPR_Creditor_Option_1_TextualRule:

Organisation Identification/AnyBIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor

- CBPR_Creditor_Option_2_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Address with minimumTown Name & Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)]OR [Hybrid postal address with minimum Town Name and Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private or Organisation)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor

- CBPR_Creditor_BIC_Presence_TextualRule:

If Any BIC is present, then (Name and Postal Address) is NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor

- CBPR_Party_Name_Any_BIC_FormalRule:

If AnyBIC is absent then Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor], at least one occurrence of [Creditor/Name] must be present when [Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC] is absent

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor

- CBPR_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/PostalAddress] is (are) present
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/Name] must be present

5.26.22 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 58 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

5.26.23 UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135 1" on page 239 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		240
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		240
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		243
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		243
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		244

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor**
 - CBPR_Ultimate_Creditor_Option_1_TextualRule:**

Name AND Structured Address, with minimum Country (other elements are optional, eg Identification: Private or Organisation)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor**
 - CBPR_UltimateCreditor_Option_2_Jurisdictions_only_TextualRule:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name and/or Identification (Private or Organisation (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA)

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:
 Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden, United Kingdom - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor

Comment:

In CBPR+ usage guidelines, the restrictions for Agents and Parties Identification are stricter than in HVPS+ Usage guidelines. It is the responsibility of the banks to make sure they comply with the restrictions defined for the many-to-many space (CBPR+) when applicable.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor

– **CBPR_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/Name] must be present

5.26.24 InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForCreditorAgent1_1" on page 216 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	🚫	217
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]	⚠️	217

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForCreditorAgent

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.26.25 InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgnt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForNextAgent1 1" on page 218 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	⊘	219
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]	▲	219

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForNextAgent
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 6

5.26.26 Tax

XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxInformation8 1" on page 359 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		359
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		360
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]	▲	360
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	▲	360
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]	▲	361
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		361
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		361
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		361
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		361
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		362

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Tax](#)) is removed.
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax](#)
Comment:
must be transported to the creditor, the information should be transported as part of the Remittance Information.

5.26.27 RemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceInformation16_1](#)" on page 331 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..1]	331
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]	⚠	332

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation](#)
– **CBPR_RemittanceInformation_TextualRule:**
 1. Use of Structured Remittance must be bilaterally or multilaterally agreed
 2. Structured Remittance can be repeated, however the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

5.26.28 InstructedAmount

XML Tag: InstdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Datatype: "[CBPR_Amount_1](#)" on page 384

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructedAmount
Type changed to: [CBPR Amount on page 383](#)

5.27 CreditorReferenceInformation2__1

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		133
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]	⚠	133

Used in element(s)

"CreditorReferenceInformation" on page 346

5.27.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditorReferenceType2__1" on page 135 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		135
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	135

5.27.2 Reference

XML Tag: Ref

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.28 CreditorReferenceType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of document referred by the creditor.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		134
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	134

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 135](#)

5.28.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["DocumentType3Code" on page 394](#)

5.28.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

5.29 CreditorReferenceType2__1

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		135
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	135

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 133](#)

5.29.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["CreditorReferenceType1Choice__1" on page 134](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		134
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	134

5.29.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Type/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

5.30 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		136
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		136
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		136
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		136

Used in element(s)

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 261](#)

5.30.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

5.30.2 ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.30.3 CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.30.4 CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 393](#)

5.31 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		137
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]	⚠	137
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]	⚠	138
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		139

Used in element(s)

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 262](#), ["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 264](#), ["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 265](#)

5.31.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

5.31.2 ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

5.31.3 CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

5.31.4 CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 393](#)

5.32 DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		140
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		140

Used in element(s)

["FromToDate" on page 369](#)

5.32.1 FromDate

XML Tag: FrDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

5.32.2 ToDate

XML Tag: ToDt







Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

5.33 DiscountAmountAndType1__1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		140
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		140

Used in element(s)

["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 329](#), ["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 327](#)







5.33.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DiscountAmountType1Choice 1" on page 141](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		141
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		141

5.33.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379](#)

5.34 DiscountAmountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		141
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	141

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 140](#)

5.34.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 401](#)

5.34.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/DiscountAppliedAmount/Type/Proprietary](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/DiscountAppliedAmount/Type/Proprietary](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.35 DocumentAdjustment1__1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		142
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		142
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]	⚠	142
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠	143

Used in element(s)

["AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 330](#), ["AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 328](#)

5.35.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379](#)

5.35.2 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: ["CreditDebitCode" on page 394](#)

5.35.3 Reason

XML Tag: Rsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended" on page 390](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/Reason](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/Reason](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax4Text](#) Extended on page 390

5.35.4 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended" on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/AdditionalInformation](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 386

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/AdditionalInformation](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 386

5.36 DocumentLineIdentification1__1

Definition: Identifies the documents referred to in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		143
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]	⚠	144
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		144

Used in element(s)

["Identification"](#) on page 145

5.36.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineType1__1](#)" on page 147 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		147
	Issuer	</lssr>		[0..1]	⚠️	147

5.36.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Number](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389

5.36.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 411

5.37 DocumentLineInformation1__1

Definition: Provides document line information.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		145
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]	⚠️	145
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		145

Used in element(s)

["LineDetails" on page 325](#)

5.37.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides identification of the document line.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DocumentLineIdentification1_1"](#) on page 143 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		143
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]	⚠	144
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		144

5.37.2 Description

XML Tag: Desc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended"](#) on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Description](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389

5.37.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RemittanceAmount3_1"](#) on page 329 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		329
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		329
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		330
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		330
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		330
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		331

5.38 DocumentLineType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	146

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 147

5.38.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 402

5.38.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389

5.39 DocumentLineType1__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		147
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	147

Used in element(s)

["Type"](#) on page 143

5.39.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DocumentLineType1Choice_1"](#) on page 146 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		146
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	146

5.39.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended"](#) on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Type/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

5.40 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		148
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		148

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName"](#) on page 194

5.40.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code"](#) on page 403

5.40.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 416

5.41 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		149
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	▲	149

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName"](#) on page 196

5.41.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 403](#)

5.41.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.42 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		150
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		150

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		150
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		150
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		151
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		151

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 32

5.42.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 382

5.42.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 69 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		69
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		70

5.42.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 413

5.42.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 414](#)

5.42.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstIAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstIAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PostalAddress24" on page 269](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	270
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⊘	271
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	⊘	272
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		273
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		274
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		274
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		274
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		274
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		275
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctrNm>		[0..1]		275
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		275
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		275
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		275
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⊘	276







5.42.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.







The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 193](#) for details)





 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		194
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		194
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		195

5.43 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__1

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		152
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		153
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		153
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		153
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		154
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		155

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 33

5.43.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 382

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.43.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2_1" on page 70 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	M	70
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	⚠	73

5.43.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 413

5.43.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 414

Usage Guideline details

- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name`) is removed.
- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name`) is removed.
- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name`) is removed.
- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name`) is removed.
- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name`) is removed.
- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name`) is removed.







5.43.5 PostalAddress


XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 269 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		270
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		271
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		272
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		273
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		274
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		274
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		274
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		274
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		275
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		275

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		275
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		275
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		275
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		276

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.

5.43.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 193 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		194
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		194
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		195




Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.44 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__2

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		156
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		157
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		157
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		157
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]		158
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		173

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 35

5.44.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 382

5.44.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2_1](#)" on page 70 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	M	70
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	▲	73

5.44.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 413

5.44.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#)" on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386

5.44.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_1" on page 277 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	277

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		279
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		282
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		284
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		286
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		289
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		291
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		293
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		296
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		298
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctrNm>		[0..1]		304
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		306
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		309
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		311
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	312

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

 - CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

 - CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

 - CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
 - **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
 - **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
 - **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
 - **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
 - **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
 and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present

and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present

and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent

, then

every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent, then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present

and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present

and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
, then
every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and

[PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
, then
every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-

[Address/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent

, then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present

 and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present

 and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent

, then

every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent, then every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
, then
every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
 and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are)
 present
 and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
 and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent, then every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent , then
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
 present
 and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent, then every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

5.44.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 193 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	▲	194
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		194
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		195

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.45 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__3

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		175
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		175
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		175
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	176
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	176
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⊘	183

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 42, "FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 45

5.45.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 382

5.45.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2_1" on page 70 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	M	70
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	⚠	73

5.45.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIdentifier](#)" on page 413

5.45.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#)" on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386

5.45.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress24_1](#)" on page 277 for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	277

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		279
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		282
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		284
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		286
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		289
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		291
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		293
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		296
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		298
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctrNm>		[0..1]		304
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		306
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		309
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		311
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	312

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

 - CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

 - CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

 - CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present

and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present

and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent

, then

every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent, then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present

and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present

and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
, then
every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and

[PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
 and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [Posta-

[Address/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
 and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then

every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)







5.45.6 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1_1](#)" on [page 195](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		195
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		196
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		197

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.46 Garnishment3__1

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		184
	Garnishee	<Gmshee>		[0..1]		184

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		185
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	⚠	185
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		185
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		186
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrncInd>		[0..1]		186
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		186

Used in element(s)

"GarnishmentRemittance" on page 348

5.46.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GarnishmentType1_1" on page 187 for details)

⓪ Removed - !⓪ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		187
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	188

5.46.2 Garnishee

XML Tag: Grnshee


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

The **Grnshee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_3" on page 249 for details)

⓪ Removed - !⓪ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	250
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	250

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		252
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		252
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		252







5.46.3 GarnishmentAdministrator




XML Tag: GrnshmtAdmstr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

The **GrnshmtAdmstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_3](#)" on page 249 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		250
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		250
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		252
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		252
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		252

5.46.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#)" on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/ReferenceNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended](#) on page 386

5.46.5 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

5.46.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379](#)

5.46.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator

XML Tag: FmlyMdcllnsrncInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 424](#)

5.46.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator

XML Tag: MplyeeTermntnInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 424](#)

5.47 GarnishmentType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		186
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	▲	187

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 187](#)

5.47.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: ["ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 404](#)

5.47.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- [on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

5.48 GarnishmentType1__1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		187
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	188

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 184](#)

5.48.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GarnishmentType1Choice 1" on page 186](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		186
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	187

5.48.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Type/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389

5.49 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		188
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		188
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		189

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 26

5.49.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max34Text" on page 415

5.49.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AccountSchemeName1Choice](#)" on page 27 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		28

5.49.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 416

5.50 GenericAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		189
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		191
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		192

Used in element(s)

"[Other](#)" on page 27

5.50.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text](#)" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification

- Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 388](#)

5.50.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AccountSchemeName1Choice_1](#)" on page 28 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	29

5.50.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)


- on [pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.51 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		194
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		194
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		195

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 155](#), ["Other" on page 173](#), ["Other" on page 151](#)

5.51.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

5.51.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 148](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		148
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		148

5.51.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 416

5.52 GenericFinancialIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	195
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		196
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	197

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 183

5.52.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

5.52.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice 1](#)" on page 148 for details)

❌ Removed -
 ⊖ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ⊖ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠️ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		149
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		149

5.52.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388

5.53 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		198
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		198
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		198

Used in element(s)

"Proprietary" on page 31

5.53.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 397

5.53.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 416

5.53.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 416

5.54 GenericOrganisationIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		198
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		199
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		199

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 222

5.54.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.54.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 226](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or}	[1..1]		227
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		227

5.54.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.55 GenericOrganisationIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	199
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		200
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	201

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 223](#)

5.55.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Comment:
Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Comment:
Other/Identification can be used to transport an LEI
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Comment:
Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Comment:
Other/Identification can be used to transport a LEI

5.55.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice_1" on page 227](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		228
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		228

5.55.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388




Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388

5.56 GenericOrganisationIdentification1__2

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		202
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		202
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		202

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 224

5.56.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.56.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice](#)" on page 226 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		227
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘	227

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.56.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 388

5.57 GenericOrganisationIdentification1__3

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	203
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		204
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	204

Used in element(s)

["Other"](#) on page 226

5.57.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 389
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 389
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

5.57.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice 2](#)" on page 228 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		229
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	229

5.57.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#)" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

5.58 GenericPersonIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		205
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		205
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		205

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 262

5.58.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 416

5.58.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice"](#) on page 266 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		267
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		267

5.58.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.59 GenericPersonIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	206
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		206
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	207

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 263](#)

5.59.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.59.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice_1" on page 267 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		267
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	▲	268

5.59.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388

5.60 GenericPersonIdentification1__2

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	▲	208

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	M	208
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	208

Used in element(s)

"Other" on [page 264](#)

5.60.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 388

5.60.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice"](#) on [page 266](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - **⊘** Partial Removed - **◇** Ignored - **◇** Partial Ignored - **⚠** Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		267
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘	267

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.60.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.61 GenericPersonIdentification1__3

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	209
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		210
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	210

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 265](#)

5.61.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389







5.61.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice_2](#)" on page 268 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		268
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		269

5.61.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389

5.62 GroupHeader93__1

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

- ⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]	⚠	211
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]	⚠	212
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]	⊘	212
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>		[1..1]	⚠	212
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]	⊘	213
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]	⊘	213
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	⊘	213
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		214
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTplnf>		[0..1]	⊘	214
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	215
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	215

Rules

R15 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule ✓

If TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00044
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for group header interbank settlement date.

Used in element(s)

"GroupHeader" on page 22

5.62.1 MessageIdentification

XML Tag: MsgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification**

Comment:

If no unique MessageIdentification can be generated, then the element is recommended to be populated with a copy of InstructionIdentification.

5.62.2 CreationDateTime

XML Tag: CreDtTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: ["CBPR_DateTime" on page 385](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime**

Type changed to: [CBPR_DateTime on page 385](#)

5.62.3 BatchBooking

XML Tag: BtchBookg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested.

Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking.

Datatype: ["BatchBookingIndicator" on page 383](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/BatchBooking) is removed.**

5.62.4 NumberOfTransactions

XML Tag: NbOfTxS

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

Datatype: ["Max15NumericText" on page 414](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions](#)
Single value: 1

5.62.5 ControlSum

XML Tag: CtrlSum

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber" on page 394](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/ControlSum](#)) is removed.

5.62.6 TotalInterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 378](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount](#)) is removed.

5.62.7 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate](#)) is removed.







5.62.8 SettlementInformation









XML Tag: SttlmInf

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

The **SttlmInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SettlementInstruction7](#)" on page 336 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>		[1..1]		339
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>		[0..1]		339
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>		[0..1]		340
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]		340
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]		341
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]		341
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]		342
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]		342
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]		343







5.62.9 PaymentTypeInfo

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentTypeInfoInformation28](#)" on page 257 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		257
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		257
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]		257
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		258
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		258

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInfo) is removed.

5.62.10 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 33 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		33
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		33

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent) is removed.

5.62.11 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 33 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		33
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		33

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent) is removed.

5.63 ImplementationSpecification1

Definition: Identifies the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message conforms.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		216
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		216

Used in element(s)

"MarketPractice" on page 18

5.63.1 Registry

XML Tag: Regy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the implementation specification registry in which the implementation specification of the ISO 20022 message is maintained.

For example, "MyStandards".

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 415

5.63.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier which unambiguously identifies, within the implementation specification registry, the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message is compliant. This can be done via a URN. It can also contain a version number or date.

For instance, "2018-01-01 - Version 2" or "urn:uuid:6e8bc430-9c3a-11d9-9669-0800200c9a66".


Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 415

5.64 InstructionForCreditorAgent1__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	⊘	217

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		217

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForCreditorAgent" on page 130

5.64.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: "Instruction3Code" on page 411

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code) is removed.

5.64.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 385


Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 385

5.65 InstructionForCreditorAgent2__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		218
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		218

Used in element(s)

["InstructionForCreditorAgent" on page 102](#)

5.65.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: ["Instruction5Code" on page 412](#)

5.65.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 385](#)






Usage Guideline details


- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation](#)



Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 385](#)

5.66 InstructionForNextAgent1__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by an other agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the other agent.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		219
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		219

Used in element(s)

["InstructionForNextAgent" on page 102](#), ["InstructionForNextAgent" on page 130](#)

5.66.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: ["Instruction4Code" on page 412](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/Code](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForNextAgent/Code](#)) is removed.

5.66.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/InstructionInformation](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InstructionForNextAgent/InstructionInformation](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.67 LocalInstrument2Choice

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		220
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		220

Used in element(s)

["LocalInstrument" on page 258](#)

5.67.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 404](#)

5.67.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.68 LocalInstrument2Choice__1

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		220
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		221

Used in element(s)

["LocalInstrument" on page 260](#)

5.68.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 404](#)

5.68.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.69 OrganisationIdentification29

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]	⊘	221
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]	⊘	221
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	⊘	222

Used in element(s)

["OrganisationIdentification" on page 230](#)

5.69.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: ["AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 382](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC](#)) is removed.

5.69.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 413

Usage Guideline details

- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/LEI`) is removed.

5.69.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "`GenericOrganisationIdentification1`" on page 198 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		198
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		199
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		199

Usage Guideline details

- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other`) is removed.
- This element(`pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other`) is removed.

5.70 OrganisationIdentification29__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		223
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		223
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	223

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 232

5.70.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 382

5.70.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 413

5.70.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1_1" on page 199 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	199
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		200
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	201

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.71 OrganisationIdentification29__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		224
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		224
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	224

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 233

5.71.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 382

5.71.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 413

5.71.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericOrganisationIdentification1_2](#)" on page 201 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	202
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	M	202
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	202

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.72 OrganisationIdentification29__3

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		225
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		226
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	226

Used in element(s)

"[OrganisationIdentification](#)" on page 234

5.72.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 382

5.72.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 413

5.72.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericOrganisationIdentification1_3](#)" on page 203 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	203
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		204
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	204

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other](#)
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other](#)
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other](#)
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other](#)
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.73 OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		227
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	227

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 202](#), ["SchemeName" on page 199](#)

5.73.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 405](#)

5.73.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

5.74 OrganisationIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		228
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	228

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 200](#)

5.74.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 405](#)

5.74.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details


- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.75 OrganisationIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice__2

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		229

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		229

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 204

5.75.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 405

5.75.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.76 OtherContact1

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanITp>		[1..1]		230
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		230

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 77](#)

5.76.1 ChannelType

XML Tag: ChanITp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: ["Max4Text" on page 416](#)

5.76.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: ["Max128Text" on page 414](#)

5.77 Party38Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		230
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		231

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 238](#)

5.77.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentification29](#)" on page 221 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]	🚫	221
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]	🚫	221
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	🚫	222

5.77.2 PrivatIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 261 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		261
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		262

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Privat-identification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identifica-tion/Privatidentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Pri-vatidentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/Privatiden-tification) is removed.

5.78 Party38Choice__1

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		232
	PrivatIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		232

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 243

5.78.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29__1" on page 222 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		223
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		223
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	223

5.78.2 PrivatIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13__1" on page 262 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		262
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	262

5.79 Party38Choice__2

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		233
	PrivatIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		233

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 248](#)

5.79.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentification29_2](#)" on page 224 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		224
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		224
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	224

5.79.2 PrivatIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentification13_2](#)" on page 264 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		264
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	264

5.80 Party38Choice__3

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		234
	PrivatIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		234

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 252

5.80.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29_3" on page 225 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		225
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		226
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	226

5.80.2 PrivatIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13_3" on page 265 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		265
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	265

5.81 Party44Choice__1

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	🚫	235
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		235

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 15, "From" on page 51, "To" on page 16, "To" on page 52

5.81.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 236 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	🚫	236
	PostalAddress	<PstAdr>		[0..1]	🚫	236
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	🚫	238
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	🚫	238
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	🚫	239

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.

5.81.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 33 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		33
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		33

5.82 PartyIdentification135

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		236
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		236
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		238
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		238
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		239

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 235

5.82.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 414

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.

5.82.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 269 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		270
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		271
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		272
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		273
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		274
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		274
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		274
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		274
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		275
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		275
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		275
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		275
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		275
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		276

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.

5.82.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice" on page 230 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		230
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘	231

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification) is removed.

5.82.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 393

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.

5.82.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 75 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		76
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		76
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		76
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		76
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		76
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		77
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		77
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		77
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		77
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		77
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		77
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		78





Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.83 PartyIdentification135__1

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		240
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		240
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		243
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		243
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		244

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 126, "InitiatingParty" on page 110, "UltimateCreditor" on page 129, "UltimateDebtor" on page 109

5.83.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Name**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Name**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Name**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Name**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)

5.83.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress24_1](#)" on page 277 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	277
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⚠	279
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	⚠	282
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	⚠	284
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	⚠	286
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	⚠	289
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	⚠	291
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	⚠	293
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	⚠	296
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠	298
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	M ⚠	301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	304
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	⚠	306
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]	⚠	309
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]	M	311
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..3] R[0..3]	

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress**

 - **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress**

 - **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress**

 - **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress**

- **Comment:**

If Postal Address must be used, it is recommended to use structured address only.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Postal-Address], if

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent , then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress**

- **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Postal-Address], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
 and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent
 , then
 every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length of '35' character(s)

5.83.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice 1](#)" on page 231 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		232
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		232

5.83.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 393

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/CountryOfResidence**
Comment:
 Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/CountryOfResidence**
Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

5.83.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 75 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		76
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		76
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		76
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		76
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		76
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		77
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		77
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		77
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		77
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		77
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		77
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		78

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Creditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/ContactDetails

Comment:

Contact Details is currently not allowed - This may be re-considered should a business justification arise

5.84 PartyIdentification135__2

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	245
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	246
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		248
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⚠	248
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	248

Used in element(s)

"Debtor" on page 111

5.84.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386

5.84.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_1" on page 277 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	277
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⚠	279
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	⚠	282
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	⚠	284
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	⚠	286
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	⚠	289
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	⚠	291
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	⚠	293
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	⚠	296
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠	298
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	304
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	⚠	306
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]	⚠	309
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		311
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..3]	312

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress

– **CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress

Comment:

If Postal Address must be used, it is recommended to use structured address only.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Structured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
 and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Hybrid_FormalRule:**

If Address Line is present and any other Postal Address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address Line are allowed.

If Address line is present and any other Postal address element(s) are present, then Town Name and Country are mandatory in Postal Address and a maximum of two occurrences of Address line are allowed.

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress

– **CBPR_GracePeriod_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is present and if no other element than Address Line is present then every occurrence of Address Line must not exceed 35 characters.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress] is (are) present
 and at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 and the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] is (are) absent

, then
every occurrence of [PostalAddress/AddressLine] must have a maximum length
of '35' character(s)

5.84.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice 2](#)" on page 232 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		233
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		233

5.84.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 393

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/CountryOfResidence](#)

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

5.84.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 75 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		76
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		76
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		76
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		76
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		76
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		77
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		77
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		77
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		77
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		77
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		77
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		78

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/ContactDetails

Comment:
 Contact Details is currently not allowed - This may be re-considered should a business justification arise

5.85 PartyIdentification135__3

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	250
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	250
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		252
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		252
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	🚫	252

Used in element(s)

["Garnishee" on page 184](#), ["GarnishmentAdministrator" on page 185](#), ["Invoicee" on page 347](#), ["Invoicer" on page 347](#)

5.85.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 386](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)

5.85.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PostalAddress24_1" on page 277](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	277
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	▲	279
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	▲	282
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	▲	284

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		286
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		289
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		291
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		293
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		296
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		298
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		304
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		306
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		309
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		311
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	312

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress

– CBPR_Duplication_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Data present in structured elements within the Postal Address must not, under any circumstances be repeated in AddressLine.

5.85.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice 3](#)" on page 233 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		234
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		234

5.85.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 393

5.85.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 75 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		76
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		76
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		76
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		76
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		76
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		77
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		77
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		77

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		77
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		77
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		77
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		78

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.86 PaymentIdentification7__1

Definition: Provides further means of referencing a payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	M ▲	254
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]	▲	254
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]	▲	255
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	M ▲	256
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]	▲	256

Rules

R42 TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Error handling:

- Error severity: Fatal
- Error Code: X00420

- *Error Text:* No transaction identification is present

Used in element(s)

"PaymentIdentification" on page 82

5.86.1 InstructionIdentification

XML Tag: InstrId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 386

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

Synonym (Transaction Reference Number): 20

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

– **CBPR_Instruction_Identification_FormaRule:**

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'.

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification],
the value of every occurrence of [InstructionIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : '(/*.)|(./)|(./*/*)'

5.86.2 EndToEndIdentification

XML Tag: EndToEndId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

- **CBPR_E2E_COV_TextualRule:**

In the pac.009 COV, the E2E identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pac.008.

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

- **CBPR_End_To_End_Identification_FormalRule:**

In the E2E identification, the below restrictions apply to the first 16 characters:

- The first one and the 16th one cannot be "/" and
- The string of 16 characters cannot contain "/"

For each [Full Message/Document/FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification], the value of every occurrence of [EndToEndIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : `'/.*`' and the value of every occurrence of [EndToEndIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : `'.{15}/.*'` and the value of every occurrence of [EndToEndIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : `'.{0,14}/.*'`

5.86.3 TransactionIdentification

XML Tag: TxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/TransactionIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.86.4 UETR

XML Tag: UETR

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: ["UUIDv4Identifier" on page 424](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR](#)

– **CBPR_UETR_COV_TextualRule:**

In the `pacs.009` COV, the UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying `pacs.008`.

5.86.5 ClearingSystemReference

XML Tag: ClrSysRef

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/ClearingSystemReference](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.87 PaymentTypeInformation28

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		257
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		257
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]		257
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		258
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		258

Used in element(s)

"PaymentTypeInformation" on page 214

5.87.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "Priority2Code" on page 419

5.87.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 391

5.87.3 ServiceLevel

XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 333 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		333
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		334

5.87.4 LcInstrmnt

XML Tag: LcInstrmnt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LcInstrmnt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[LocalInstrument2Choice](#)" on page 219 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		220
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		220

5.87.5 CategoryPurpose

XML Tag: Ctgypurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.







The **Ctgypurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CategoryPurpose1Choice](#)" on page 64 for details)




⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		65
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		65

5.88 PaymentTypeInformation28__1

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		259
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		259
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	 R[0..3]	259
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		260
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		260

Used in element(s)

"PaymentTypeInformation" on page 82

5.88.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "Priority2Code" on page 419

5.88.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 391







5.88.3 ServiceLevel


XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ServiceLevel8Choice 1" on page 334 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		334
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		334

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel

Comment:

Must contain at least 1 GPI code

5.88.4 LocalInstrument







XML Tag: LclInstrm


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "LocalInstrument2Choice_1" on page 220 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		220
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		221

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument

– **CBPR_Local_Instrument_Guideline:**

The preferred option is coded information.

5.88.5 CategoryPurpose

XML Tag: Ctgypurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **CtgyPurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CategoryPurpose1Choice 1](#)" on [page 65](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		65
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	66

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfoInformation/Category-Purpose](#)
 - **CBPR_Category_Purpose_Guideline:**

The preferred option is coded information.

5.89 PersonIdentification13

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		261
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		262

Used in element(s)

["PrivateIdentification"](#) on [page 231](#)

5.89.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndPlaceOfBirth1](#)" on [page 136](#) for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		136

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		136
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		136
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		136

5.89.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericPersonIdentification1](#)" on page 205 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		205
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		205
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		205

5.90 PersonIdentification13__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		262
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	262

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 232

5.90.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1](#)" on page 137 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		137
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]	⚠	137
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]	⚠	138
	CountryOfBirth	<CtrYOfBirth>		[1..1]		139

5.90.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1_1" on page 206 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	206
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		206
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	207

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.91 PersonIdentification13__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		264
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	264

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 233

5.91.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1" on page 137 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		137
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]	▲	137
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]	▲	138
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		139

5.91.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1__2" on page 207 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	▲	208

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	M	208
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	208

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.92 PersonIdentification13__3

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		265
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	265

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 234

5.92.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1" on page 137 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		137
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]	⚠	137
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]	⚠	138
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		139

5.92.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericPersonIdentification1_3](#)" on [page 209](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	209
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		210
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	210

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.93 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		267
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘	267

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 208](#), ["SchemeName" on page 205](#)

5.93.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 406](#)

5.93.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.







Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)


Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.

5.94 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		267
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		268

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 206](#)

5.94.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 406](#)

5.94.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388

5.95 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice__2

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		268
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	▲	269

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 210

5.95.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 406

5.95.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389

5.96 PostalAddress24

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	270
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⊘	271
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	⊘	272
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		273
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		273
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		274

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		274
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		274
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠	274
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		275
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		275
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		275
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		275
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		275
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	🚫	276

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 154, "PostalAddress" on page 50, "PostalAddress" on page 48, "PostalAddress" on page 151, "PostalAddress" on page 236

5.96.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 30 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		31
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		31

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

5.96.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text"](#) on page 416

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.

5.96.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 416

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursement-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursement-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursement-Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursement-Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment) is removed.

5.96.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 416](#)

5.96.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 414](#)

5.96.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 416

5.96.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 416

5.96.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 414

5.96.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 416

5.96.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 414

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- **on pacs.009.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on `pac.009.001.08/header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode`

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on `pac.009.001.08/header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode`

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

5.96.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.96.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.96.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.96.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.96.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 393](#)

5.96.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 416

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.

5.97 PostalAddress24__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	277
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⚠	279
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	⚠	282
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	⚠	284
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	⚠	286
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	⚠	289
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	⚠	291
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	⚠	293
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	⚠	296
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠	298
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	M ⚠	301
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	304
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	⚠	306
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]	⚠	309
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]	M	311
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	

Used in element(s)

["PostalAddress" on page 158](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 240](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 246](#),
["PostalAddress" on page 176](#), ["PostalAddress" on page 250](#)

5.97.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AddressType3Choice" on page 30](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		31
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		31

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomer-CreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

5.97.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 390

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Department

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

5.97.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 390](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

5.97.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 390](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Comment:

StreetName can be used to transport the PO Box if required

5.97.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended" on page 387

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387

5.97.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/BuildingName
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389

5.97.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#)" on page 390

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

5.97.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended" on page 387

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/PostBox**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 387](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

5.97.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 390](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) [Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Room](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390](#)

5.97.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended" on page 387](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 387](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/PostCode
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 387
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 387

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Comment:

If Postal address is used, it is recommended to add Post Code when available.

5.97.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

5.97.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#)" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389](#)

5.97.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/DistrictName**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/DistrictName**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389

5.97.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended"](#) on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389
- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

5.97.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: ["CountryCode"](#) on page 393

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Country](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Country](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Country](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.97.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 390

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on **pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 390

5.98 ProxyAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		317
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		317

Used in element(s)

["Proxy" on page 57](#)

5.98.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountType1Choice" on page 320 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -

Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		320
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		320

5.98.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: ["Max2048Text" on page 415](#)

5.99 ProxyAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -

Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		318
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		318

Used in element(s)

["Proxy" on page 61](#)

5.99.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountType1Choice_1](#)" on page 320 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		321
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	321

5.99.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended](#)" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended](#) on page 388
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended](#) on page 388
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended](#) on page 388
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended](#) on page 388
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended](#) on page 388
- **on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification**
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended](#) on page 388

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388
- on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax320Text](#) Extended on page 388

5.100 ProxyAccountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		320
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		320

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 317](#)

5.100.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 407](#)

5.100.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.


Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.101 ProxyAccountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		321

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		321

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 318](#)

5.101.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 407](#)

5.101.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.102 Purpose2Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		323
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	▲	323

Used in element(s)

["Purpose" on page 103](#)

5.102.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 407](#)

5.102.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.103 ReferredDocumentInformation7__1

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		324
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]	⚠️	324
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		325
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		325

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentInformation" on page 345

5.103.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ReferredDocumentType4__1](#)" on page 326 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		326
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠️	326

5.103.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Number](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 389

5.103.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

5.103.4 LineDetails

XML Tag: LineDtIs

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

The **LineDtIs** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DocumentLineInformation1 1"](#) on page 144 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		145
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]	⚠	145
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		145

5.104 ReferredDocumentType3Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		325
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	326

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 326](#)

5.104.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Document type in a coded form.

Datatype: ["DocumentType6Code" on page 395](#)

5.104.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389

5.105 ReferredDocumentType4__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		326
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	326

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 324

5.105.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocumentType3Choice__1" on page 325 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		325
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	326

5.105.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Type/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 389

5.106 RemittanceAmount2__1

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		327
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		327
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		328
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		328
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		328
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		329

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentAmount" on page 346

5.106.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379

5.106.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1_1" on page 140 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		140
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		140

5.106.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379

5.106.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1_1" on page 351 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		351
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		352

5.106.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1_1" on page 142 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		142
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		142
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]	⚠	142
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠	143

5.106.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379

5.107 RemittanceAmount3__1

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		329
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		329
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		330
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		330
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		330
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		331

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 145

5.107.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379

5.107.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1_1" on page 140 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		140
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		140

5.107.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379

5.107.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1_1" on page 351 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		351
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		352

5.107.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1_1" on page 142 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		142
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		142
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]	⚠	142
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠	143

5.107.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379

5.108 RemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..1]	331
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]	⚠	332

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceInformation" on page 132

5.108.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 386

5.108.2 Structured

XML Tag: Strd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

The **Strd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "StructuredRemittanceInformation16_1" on page 345 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		345
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		346
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		346
	Invoicer	<Invcr>		[0..1]		347
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		347
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]	▲	348
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		348
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]	▲	349

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured

Comment:


Maximum 9000 Characters business data (business data).

Usage is only allowed when it has been bilaterally or multilaterally agreed.

5.109 RemittanceInformation2__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	333

Used in element(s)

["RemittanceInformation" on page 103](#)

5.109.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, for example, commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system in an unstructured form.







Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 386](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured](#)
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)

5.110 ServiceLevel8Choice

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		333
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		334

Used in element(s)

["ServiceLevel" on page 257](#)

5.110.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 408](#)

5.110.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 416](#)

5.111 ServiceLevel8Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		334
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	334

Used in element(s)

["ServiceLevel" on page 259](#)

5.111.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 408](#)

5.111.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- [on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.112 SettlementDateTimelIndication1__1

Definition: Information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	<DbtDtTm>		[0..1]	⚠	335
	CreditDateTime	<CdtDtTm>		[0..1]	⚠	335

Used in element(s)

["SettlementTimeIndication" on page 84](#)

5.112.1 DebitDateTime

XML Tag: DbtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: ["CBPR DateTime" on page 385](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 385](#)

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime](#)

Comment:

The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes

5.112.2 CreditDateTime

XML Tag: CdtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: ["CBPR DateTime" on page 385](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime

Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 385](#)

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime

Comment:

The time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes

5.113 SettlementInstruction7__1

Definition: Provides further details on the settlement of the instruction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>		[1..1]		339
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>		[0..1]	⚠	339
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>		[0..1]	⊘	340
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	340
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⊘	341
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	341
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⊘	342
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	342
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⊘	343

Rules

R17 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00040
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentRule) is removed.

R18 SettlementMethodAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00018
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method INGA or INDA.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethodAgentRule) is removed.

R19 SettlementMethodCoverRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00075
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method with settlement account and clearing system.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethodCoverRule) is removed.

R20 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00076
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method and reimbursement agents.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule) is removed.

R21 SettlementMethodClearingRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00019
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method CLRG.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethodClearingRule) is removed.**

R22 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00038
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing reimbursement agent account.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule) is removed.**

R23 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00037
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed reimbursement agent account.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule) is removed.**

R24 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00039
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent account.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule) is removed.**

Used in element(s)

"SettlementInformation" on page 214

5.113.1 SettlementMethod

XML Tag: SttlmMtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

Datatype: "SettlementMethod1Code" on page 421

5.113.2 SettlementAccount

XML Tag: SttlmAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

The **SttlmAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 58 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		58
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	59
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		61

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount
Synonym (Sender's Correspondent (option 53B - account to be debited)): 53B

5.113.3 ClearingSystem

XML Tag: ClrSys

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSys** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice" on page 68 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		69
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		69

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem) is removed.

5.113.4 InstructingReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 31 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		32

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent) is removed.

5.113.5 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 56 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		57
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		57

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount](#)) is removed.

5.113.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 31 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		32

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursement-Agent](#)) is removed.

5.113.7 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on [page 56](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		57
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		57

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursement-AgentAccount](#)) is removed.

5.113.8 ThirdReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on [page 31](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		32

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent) is removed.

5.113.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 56 for details)

- ⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		57
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		57

Usage Guideline details




- This element(pacs.009.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount) is removed.

5.114 SettlementTimeRequest2__1

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

- ⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>		[0..1]	⚠	344

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TillTime	<TillTm>		[0..1]		344
	FromTime	<FrTm>		[0..1]		344
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>		[0..1]		345

Used in element(s)

"SettlementTimeRequest" on page 84

5.114.1 CLSTime

XML Tag: CLSTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by which the amount of money must be credited, with confirmation, to the CLS Bank's account at the central bank.

Usage: Time must be expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: ["CBPR_Time" on page 391](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_Time on page 391](#)

5.114.2 TillTime

XML Tag: TillTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time until when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["CBPR_Time" on page 391](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/TillTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_Time on page 391](#)

5.114.3 FromTime

XML Tag: FrTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time as from when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["CBPR_Time" on page 391](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/FromTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Time](#) on page 391

5.114.4 RejectTime

XML Tag: RjctTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by when the payment must be settled to avoid rejection.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 391](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/RejectTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Time](#) on page 391

5.115 StructuredRemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		345
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		346
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		346
	Invoicer	<Invcr>		[0..1]		347
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		347
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]	⚠	348
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GmshmtRmt>		[0..1]		348
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]	⚠	349

Used in element(s)

["Structured" on page 332](#)

5.115.1 ReferredDocumentInformation

XML Tag: RfrdDocInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocumentInformation7_1" on page 324 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		324
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]	⚠	324
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		325
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		325

5.115.2 ReferredDocumentAmount

XML Tag: RfrdDocAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceAmount2_1" on page 327 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		327
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		327
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		328
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		328
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		328
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		329

5.115.3 CreditorReferenceInformation

XML Tag: CdtrRefInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

The **CdtrRefInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditorReferenceInformation2_1" on page 133 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		133
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]	⚠	133

5.115.4 Invoicer

XML Tag: Invcr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

The **Invcr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_3" on page 249 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	250
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	250
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		252
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		252
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	252

5.115.5 Invoicee

XML Tag: Invcee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

The **Invcee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_3" on page 249 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	250
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	250
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		252
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		252
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	252

5.115.6 TaxRemittance

XML Tag: TaxRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

The **TaxRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation7_1](#)" on page 355 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		355
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		356
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		356
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]	⚠	357
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	⚠	357
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]	⚠	357
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		357
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		358
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		358
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		358
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		358

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance](#)

Comment:

It is recommended to use Tax information in the Remittance Information block - itr should not be used at transaction level.

5.115.7 GarnishmentRemittance


XML Tag: GrnshmtRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

The **GrnshmtRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Garnishment3_1](#)" on page 183 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		184
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>		[0..1]		184
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		185
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		185
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		185
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		186
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrnclnd>		[0..1]		186
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		186

5.115.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: AddtlRmtInf

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 386







Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/AdditionalRemittanceInformation

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386

5.116 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		350
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		350

Rules

R56 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["SupplementaryData" on page 25](#), ["SupplementaryData" on page 105](#)

5.116.1 PlaceAndName

XML Tag: PlcAndNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 415](#)

5.116.2 Envelope

XML Tag: Envlp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

5.117 TaxAmount2

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		350
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		350
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		351
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		351

Used in element(s)

["TaxAmount" on page 372](#), ["TaxAmount" on page 375](#)

5.117.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate" on page 418](#)

5.117.2 TaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379](#)

5.117.3 TotalAmount

XML Tag: TtlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379](#)

5.117.4 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecordDetails2" on page 376](#) for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		376
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		377

5.118 TaxAmountAndType1__1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		351
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		352

Used in element(s)

["TaxAmount" on page 330](#), ["TaxAmount" on page 328](#)

5.118.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmountType1Choice__1](#)" on [page 352](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		352
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	352

5.118.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on [page 379](#)

5.119 TaxAmountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		352
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	352

Used in element(s)

"[Type](#)" on [page 351](#)

5.119.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "[ExternalTaxAmountType1Code](#)" on [page 409](#)

5.119.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on [page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/TaxAmount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389
- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/TaxAmount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

5.120 TaxAuthorisation1__1

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]	⚠	353
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	353

Used in element(s)

"Authorisation" on page 366

5.120.1 Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Debtor/Authorisation/Title
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 388

5.120.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text"](#) on page 385

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Debtor/Authorisation/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) on page 385

5.121 TaxAuthorisation1__2

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]	⚠	354
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	354

Used in element(s)

"Authorisation" on page 368

5.121.1 Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation/Title](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 389
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation/Title](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 389

5.121.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended"](#) on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 386
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 386

5.122 TaxInformation7__1

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		355
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		356
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		356
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstrnZone>		[0..1]	⚠	357
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	⚠	357
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]	⚠	357
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		357
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		358
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		358
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		358
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		358

Used in element(s)

["TaxRemittance" on page 348](#)







5.122.1 Creditor




XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxParty1__2"](#) on page 363 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		364
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		364
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		364







5.122.2 Debtor




XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2_2" on page 366 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		367
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		367
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		367
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		368







5.122.3 UltimateDebtor




XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2_2" on page 366 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		367
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		367
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		367
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		368

5.122.4 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/AdministrationZone](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.122.5 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 386](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/ReferenceNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386](#)

5.122.6 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Method](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.122.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379](#)

5.122.8 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379](#)

5.122.9 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

5.122.10 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: ["Number" on page 417](#)

5.122.11 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecord2_2" on page 373](#) for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	⚠	373
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]	⚠	373
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]	⚠	374
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]	⚠	374
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]	⚠	374
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]	⚠	375
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		375

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		375
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠	376

5.123 TaxInformation8__1

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		359
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		360
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]	⚠	360
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	⚠	360
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]	⚠	361
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		361
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		361
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		361
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		361
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		362

Used in element(s)

"Tax" on page 131

5.123.1 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1__1" on page 362 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]	⚠	362

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		363
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		363







5.123.2 Debtor




XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty2_1](#)" on page 365 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		365
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		365
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		366
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		366

5.123.3 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/AdministrationZone](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 388

5.123.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#)" on page 385

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/ReferenceNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) on page 385

5.123.5 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 388

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Method](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 388

5.123.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 379

5.123.7 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 379

5.123.8 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 411

5.123.9 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 417

5.123.10 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2_1" on page 369 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	⚠	370
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]	⚠	370
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]	⚠	370
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]	⚠	371
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]	⚠	371
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]	⚠	371
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		372
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		372
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠	372

5.124 TaxParty1__1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]	⚠	362
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]	⚠	363
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]	⚠	363

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 359

5.124.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Creditor/TaxIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.124.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.124.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details




- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Creditor/TaxType](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.125 TaxParty1__2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		364
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		364
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		364

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 355

5.125.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389

5.125.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389

5.125.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 389

5.126 TaxParty2__1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]	⚠	365
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]	⚠	365
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]	⚠	366
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		366

Used in element(s)

["Debtor" on page 360](#)

5.126.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Debtor/TaxIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 388

5.126.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 388

5.126.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Debtor/TaxType](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 388

5.126.4 Authorisation

XML Tag: Authstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAuthorisation1_1" on page 353](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]


Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]	⚠	353
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	353

5.127 TaxParty2__2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]	⚠	367
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]	⚠	367

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		367
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		368

Used in element(s)

["Debtor" on page 356](#), ["UltimateDebtor" on page 356](#)

5.127.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.127.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/RegistrationIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.127.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)
- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.127.4 Authorisation

XML Tag: Authstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAuthorisation1_2" on page 354](#) for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]	▲	354
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	▲	354

5.128 TaxPeriod2

Definition: Period of time details related to the tax payment.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		369
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		369
	FromDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		369

Used in element(s)

["Period" on page 372](#), ["Period" on page 375](#), ["Period" on page 376](#)

5.128.1 Year

XML Tag: Yr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 411](#)

5.128.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: ["TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 422](#)

5.128.3 FromToDate

XML Tag: FrToDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DatePeriod2" on page 139](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]


Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		140
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		140

5.129 TaxRecord2__1

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	▲	370
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]	▲	370
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]	▲	370
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]	▲	371
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]	▲	371
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]	▲	371

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		372
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		372
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		372

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 362

5.129.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Record/Type](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.129.2 Category

XML Tag: Ctg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Record/Category](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.129.3 CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgDtIs

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Record/CategoryDetails](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.129.4 DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Record/DebtorStatus](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.129.5 CertificatIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Record/CertificatIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.129.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 388](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Record/FormsCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 388](#)

5.129.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxPeriod2](#)" on page 368 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		369
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		369
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		369

5.129.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmount2](#)" on page 350 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		350
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		350
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		351
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		351

5.129.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#)" on page 385

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/Tax/Record/AdditionalInformation](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) on page 385

5.130 TaxRecord2__2

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	⚠	373
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]	⚠	373
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]	⚠	374
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]	⚠	374
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]	⚠	374
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]	⚠	375
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		375
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		375
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠	376

Used in element(s)

["Record"](#) on page 358

5.130.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#) on page 389

5.130.2 Category

XML Tag: CtgY

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389

5.130.3 CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgYDtIs

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CategoryDetails**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389

5.130.4 DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389

Usage Guideline details

- on **paces.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/DebtorStatus**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389

5.130.5 CertificatIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CertificateIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.130.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 389](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 389](#)

5.130.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxPeriod2" on page 368](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		369
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		369
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		369

5.130.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAmount2" on page 350](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		350
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		350
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		351
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		351

5.130.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: Addtllnf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on pac.009.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UnderlyingCustomerCreditTransfer/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/AdditionalInformation
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 386

5.131 TaxRecordDetails2

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		376
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		377

Used in element(s)

"Details" on page 351

5.131.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 368 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		369
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		369
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		369

5.131.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379

6 Message Datatypes

Note The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

6.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 378

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

Rules

R16 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

"TotalInterbankSettlementAmount" on page 213

6.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Rules**R2 ActiveCurrency ✓**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00005
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code

Used in attribute(s)

"CBPR_Amount" on page 383, "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 378, "CBPR_Amount_1" on page 384

Restricts

"ParentCurrencyCode" on page 418

6.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 380

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

Rules**R55 CurrencyAmount ✓**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

["Amount" on page 140](#), ["Amount" on page 352](#), ["Amount" on page 142](#), ["Amount" on page 377](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 330](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 328](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 329](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 327](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 331](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 329](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 186](#), ["TaxableBaseAmount" on page 350](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 351](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 361](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 358](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 361](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 357](#)

6.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Rules**R25 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00006
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code.

Used in element(s)

["Currency" on page 59](#), ["Currency" on page 57](#)

Used in attribute(s)

["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 379](#)

Restricts

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 418](#)

6.5 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.

Code	Name	Definition
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 31](#)

Restricts

["AddressTypeCode" on page 381](#)

6.6 AddressTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Is restricted by

["AddressType2Code" on page 380](#)

6.7 AmountDirectionCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.

Code	Name	Definition
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

Is restricted by

["CreditDebitCode" on page 394](#)

6.8 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules**R54 AnyBIC ✓**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

Used in element(s)

["AnyBIC" on page 223](#), ["AnyBIC" on page 224](#), ["AnyBIC" on page 225](#), ["AnyBIC" on page 221](#)

6.9 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules**R27 BICFI ✓**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00001
- *Error Text:* Invalid FI BIC.

Used in element(s)

["BICFI" on page 152](#), ["BICFI" on page 156](#), ["BICFI" on page 175](#), ["BICFI" on page 150](#)

6.10 BatchBookingIndicator

Definition: Identifies whether the sending party requests a single debit or credit entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Identifies that a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Meaning When False: Identifies that a single entry for each of the transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Used in element(s)

["BatchBooking" on page 212](#)

6.11 BusinessMessagePriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority levels for the BusinessMessage.

The different priorities are typically user / service / implementation dependent. The semantics of the different values for a Message (Set) need to be defined by the relevant user community (SEG.).

Type: CodeSet

Rules

R14 ValidationByTable

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["Priority" on page 55](#)

6.12 CBPR_Amount

Definition:

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 378

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules

R1 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

6.13 CBPR_Amount__1

Definition:

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 378

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules

R41 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity*: Fatal
- *Error Code*: D00007
- *Error Text*: Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

Used in element(s)

"InstructedAmount" on page 132, "InterbankSettlementAmount" on page 83

6.14 CBPR_DateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:m-m).

This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 2020-07-16T19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: DateTime

Format

pattern `.*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-4])):[0-5][0-9]`

Used in element(s)

"CreationDate" on page 54, "CreationDateTime" on page 212, "CreditDateTime" on page 335, "Debit-DateTime" on page 335

6.15 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?\:\(\)\.\,\'+]+

Used in element(s)

["AdditionalInformation" on page 372](#), ["InstructionInformation" on page 218](#), ["InstructionInformation" on page 217](#), ["Name" on page 353](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 360](#)

6.16 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]+

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?\:\(\)\.\,\'+ !#\$%&*\^_`{ }~";<>@[\\]]+

Used in element(s)

["AdditionalInformation" on page 143](#), ["AdditionalInformation" on page 376](#), ["AdditionalRemittanceInformation" on page 349](#), ["Name" on page 157](#), ["Name" on page 240](#), ["Name" on page 245](#), ["Name" on page 176](#), ["Name" on page 250](#), ["Name" on page 354](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 357](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 185](#), ["Unstructured" on page 333](#), ["Unstructured" on page 331](#)

6.17 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\'+]+

Used in element(s)

["InstructionIdentification" on page 254](#)

6.18 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[\\]]+

Used in element(s)

["BuildingNumber" on page 286](#), ["PostBox" on page 293](#), ["PostCode" on page 298](#)

6.19 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 28 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	28
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\'+]+

Used in element(s)

["MemberIdentification" on page 73](#)

6.20 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 320 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	320
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:(\)\.,'+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[\\]]+

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 318

6.21 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 34 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "/" within the line.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1
pattern	([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:(\)\.,'+]([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:(\)\.,'+])*([0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:(\)\.,'+])?)*

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 189

6.22 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,\+]+

Used in element(s)

["AdministrationZone"](#) on page 360, ["Category"](#) on page 370, ["CategoryDetails"](#) on page 370, ["CertificateIdentification"](#) on page 371, ["ClearingSystemReference"](#) on page 256, ["DebtorStatus"](#) on page 371, ["EndToEndIdentification"](#) on page 254, ["FormsCode"](#) on page 371, ["Identification"](#) on page 199, ["Identification"](#) on page 206, ["Identification"](#) on page 202, ["Identification"](#) on page 208, ["Identification"](#) on page 195, ["Identification"](#) on page 49, ["InstructionInformation"](#) on page 219, ["Issuer"](#) on page 192, ["Issuer"](#) on page 201, ["Issuer"](#) on page 207, ["Issuer"](#) on page 202, ["Issuer"](#) on page 208, ["Issuer"](#) on page 197, ["MessageIdentification"](#) on page 211, ["Method"](#) on page 361, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 29, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 63, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 321, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 334, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 221, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 66, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 323, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 228, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 268, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 149, ["RegistrationIdentification"](#) on page 363, ["RegistrationIdentification"](#) on page 365, ["TaxIdentification"](#) on page 362, ["TaxIdentification"](#) on page 365, ["TaxType"](#) on page 363, ["TaxType"](#) on page 366, ["Title"](#) on page 353, ["TransactionIdentification"](#) on page 255, ["Type"](#) on page 370

6.23 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,\+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[]+

Used in element(s)

["AdministrationZone"](#) on page 357, ["BuildingName"](#) on page 289, ["Category"](#) on page 373, ["CategoryDetails"](#) on page 374, ["CertificateIdentification"](#) on page 374, ["CityOfBirth"](#) on page 138, ["CountrySubDivision"](#) on page 309, ["DebtorStatus"](#) on page 374, ["Description"](#) on page 145, ["DistrictName"](#) on page 306, ["FormsCode"](#) on page 375, ["Identification"](#) on page 203, ["Identification"](#) on page 209, ["Issuer"](#) on page 326, ["Issuer"](#) on page 147, ["Issuer"](#) on page 135, ["Issuer"](#) on page 204, ["Issuer"](#) on page 210, ["Issuer"](#) on page 188, ["Method"](#) on page 357, ["Number"](#) on page 324, ["Number"](#) on page 144, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 326, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 146, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 141, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 352, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 134, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 229, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 269, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 187, ["ProvinceOfBirth"](#) on page 137, ["Reference"](#) on page 133, ["RegistrationIdentification"](#) on page 364, ["RegistrationIdentification"](#) on page 367, ["TaxIdentification"](#) on page 364, ["TaxIdentification"](#) on page 367, ["TaxType"](#) on page 364, ["TaxType"](#) on page 367, ["Title"](#) on page 354, ["TownLocationName"](#) on page 304, ["TownName"](#) on page 301, ["Type"](#) on page 373

6.24 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 4 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:(\)\.,'+ !#\$%& ^_`{ }~";<>@[]+]

Used in element(s)

"Reason" on page 142

6.25 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-!\?:(\)\.,'+]+

Used in element(s)

"Name" on page 59

6.26 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z^-\?:\(\)\.,\+ !#\$\$%&*=\^_`{\ \}~";<>@\[\]\+]

Used in element(s)

"AddressLine" on page 312, "Department" on page 279, "Floor" on page 291, "Room" on page 296, "StreetName" on page 284, "SubDepartment" on page 282

6.27 CBPR_Time

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Time

Format

pattern	.*(\+ -)((0[0-9]) (1[0-4])):[0-5][0-9]
---------	--

Used in element(s)

"CLSTime" on page 344, "FromTime" on page 344, "RejectTime" on page 345, "TillTime" on page 344

6.28 ClearingChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

Used in element(s)

["ClearingChannel" on page 259](#), ["ClearingChannel" on page 257](#)

Restricts

["ClearingChannelCode" on page 392](#)

6.29 ClearingChannelCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

Is restricted by

["ClearingChannel2Code" on page 391](#)

6.30 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.

Code	Name	Definition
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

Used in element(s)

["CopyDuplicate" on page 55](#)

Restricts

["CopyDuplicateCode" on page 393](#)

6.31 CopyDuplicateCode

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

Is restricted by

["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 392](#)

6.32 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Rules**R43 Country ✓**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00004
- *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

Used in element(s)

["Country" on page 311](#), ["Country" on page 275](#), ["CountryOfBirth" on page 139](#), ["CountryOfBirth" on page 136](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 243](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 248](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 252](#), ["CountryOfResidence" on page 238](#)

6.33 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

Used in element(s)

["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 142](#)

Restricts

["AmountDirectionCode" on page 381](#)

6.34 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	17
totalDigits	18

Used in element(s)

["ControlSum" on page 213](#)

6.35 DocumentType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.

Code	Name	Definition
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on [page 134](#)

Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on [page 396](#)

6.36 DocumentType6Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.

Code	Name	Definition
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 325

Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 396

6.37 DocumentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CRCP	CustomerReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Customer receipt.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.

Code	Name	Definition
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
HRCP	CashierReceipt	When the Sale system print the Cashier copy of the Payment receipt.
JNRL	Journal	When the POI or the Sale System wants to store a message on the journal printer or electronic journal of the Sale Terminal (it is sometimes a Sale Logging/Journal Printer).
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
SRCP	SaleReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Sale receipt.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

Is restricted by

"DocumentType3Code" on page 394, "DocumentType6Code" on page 395

6.38 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

Used in element(s)["Identification" on page 198](#)

6.39 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength 4

minLength 1

Used in element(s)["Code" on page 28](#), ["Code" on page 28](#)**Restricts**["ExternalAccountIdentificationCode" on page 398](#)

6.40 ExternalAccountIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength 4

minLength 1

Is restricted by["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 398](#)

6.41 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 62](#), ["Code" on page 62](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCashAccountTypeCode" on page 399](#)

6.42 ExternalCashAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 398](#)

6.43 ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	3
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 69](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCashClearingSystemCode" on page 400](#)

6.44 ExternalCashClearingSystemCode

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 399](#)

6.45 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 65](#), ["Code" on page 65](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCategoryPurposeCode" on page 400](#)

6.46 ExternalCategoryPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 400

6.47 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 66

Restricts

"ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode" on page 401

6.48 ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 401

6.49 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 141](#)

Restricts

["ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode" on page 402](#)

6.50 ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 401](#)

6.51 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 146](#)

Restricts

["ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode" on page 403](#)

6.52 ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 402](#)

6.53 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 149](#), ["Code" on page 148](#)

Restricts

["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode" on page 403](#)

6.54 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 403

6.55 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 186

Restricts

"ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode" on page 404

6.56 ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 404

6.57 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 220](#), ["Code" on page 220](#)

Restricts

["ExternalLocalInstrumentCode" on page 405](#)

6.58 ExternalLocalInstrumentCode

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 404](#)

6.59 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 228](#), ["Code" on page 229](#), ["Code" on page 227](#)

Restricts

["ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode" on page 406](#)

6.60 ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 405](#)

6.61 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 267](#), ["Code" on page 268](#), ["Code" on page 267](#)

Restricts

["ExternalPersonIdentificationCode" on page 406](#)

6.62 ExternalPersonIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 406](#)

6.63 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 321](#), ["Code" on page 320](#)

Restricts

["ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode" on page 407](#)

6.64 ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 407](#)

6.65 ExternalPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 323](#)

Restricts

["ExternalPurposeCode" on page 408](#)

6.66 ExternalPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 407](#)

6.67 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

Definition: Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 334](#), ["Code" on page 333](#)

Restricts

["ExternalServiceLevelCode" on page 409](#)

6.68 ExternalServiceLevelCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 408](#)

6.69 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 352](#)

Restricts

["ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode" on page 410](#)

6.70 ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 409](#)

6.71 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
---------	---------------------------------------

Rules**R26 IBAN ✓**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00003
- *Error Text:* Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

Used in element(s)

["IBAN" on page 27](#), ["IBAN" on page 26](#)

6.72 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

Used in element(s)

["BirthDate" on page 137](#), ["BirthDate" on page 136](#), ["Date" on page 361](#), ["Date" on page 358](#), ["Date" on page 185](#), ["FromDate" on page 140](#), ["InterbankSettlementDate" on page 213](#), ["InterbankSettlementDate" on page 83](#), ["RelatedDate" on page 325](#), ["RelatedDate" on page 144](#), ["ToDate" on page 140](#), ["Year" on page 369](#)

6.73 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

6.74 Instruction3Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.

Code	Name	Definition
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 217

Restricts

"InstructionCode" on page 413

6.75 Instruction4Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 219

Restricts

"InstructionCode" on page 413

6.76 Instruction5Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 218

Restricts

["InstructionCode" on page 413](#)

6.77 InstructionCode

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PBEN	PayTheBeneficiary	(Ultimate) creditor to be paid only after verification of identity.
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TFRO	TimeFrom	Payment instruction will be valid and eligible for execution from the date and time stipulated.
TTIL	TimeTill	Payment instruction is valid and eligible for execution until the date and time stipulated. Otherwise, the payment instruction will be rejected.

Is restricted by

["Instruction3Code" on page 411](#), ["Instruction4Code" on page 412](#), ["Instruction5Code" on page 412](#)

6.78 LEIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

Used in element(s)

["LEI" on page 153](#), ["LEI" on page 157](#), ["LEI" on page 223](#), ["LEI" on page 224](#), ["LEI" on page 175](#), ["LEI" on page 49](#), ["LEI" on page 226](#), ["LEI" on page 47](#), ["LEI" on page 150](#), ["LEI" on page 221](#)

6.79 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	128
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 230](#)

6.80 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Name" on page 153](#), ["Name" on page 49](#), ["Name" on page 47](#), ["Name" on page 76](#), ["Name" on page 150](#), ["Name" on page 236](#)

6.81 Max15NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,15}
---------	-------------

Used in element(s)

["NumberOfTransactions" on page 212](#)

6.82 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"BuildingNumber" on page 273, "PostBox" on page 274, "PostCode" on page 274

6.83 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	2048
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"EmailAddress" on page 77, "Identification" on page 216, "Identification" on page 317

6.84 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 188

6.85 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	350
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"PlaceAndName" on page 350, "Registry" on page 216

6.86 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"BuildingName" on page 273, "BusinessMessageIdentifier" on page 53, "BusinessService" on page 54, "CityOfBirth" on page 136, "CountrySubDivision" on page 275, "DistrictName" on page 275, "EmailPurpose" on page 77, "Identification" on page 47, "Identification" on page 194, "Identification" on page 198, "Identification" on page 205, "Issuer" on page 189, "Issuer" on page 195, "Issuer" on page 198, "Issuer" on page 199, "Issuer" on page 205, "JobTitle" on page 77, "MemberIdentification" on page 70, "MessageDefinitionIdentifier" on page 53, "Proprietary" on page 28, "Proprietary" on page 62, "Proprietary" on page 65, "Proprietary" on page 66, "Proprietary" on page 69, "Proprietary" on page 148, "Proprietary" on page 220, "Proprietary" on page 227, "Proprietary" on page 267, "Proprietary" on page 320, "Proprietary" on page 334, "ProvinceOfBirth" on page 136, "Responsibility" on page 77, "SchemeName" on page 198, "TownLocationName" on page 275, "TownName" on page 275

6.87 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"ChannelType" on page 230

6.88 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"AddressLine" on page 276, "Department" on page 77, "Department" on page 271, "Floor" on page 274, "Name" on page 57, "Room" on page 274, "StreetName" on page 273, "SubDepartment" on page 272

6.89 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

Used in element(s)

["NamePrefix" on page 76](#)

Restricts

["NamePrefixCode" on page 417](#)

6.90 NamePrefixCode

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

Is restricted by

["NamePrefix2Code" on page 417](#)

6.91 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	0
totalDigits	18

Used in element(s)

["SequenceNumber" on page 361](#), ["SequenceNumber" on page 358](#)

6.92 ParentCurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Is restricted by

["ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 378](#), ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 380](#)

6.93 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

fractionDigits 10

totalDigits 11

Used in element(s)

["Rate" on page 350](#)

6.94 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+ and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

Used in element(s)

["FaxNumber" on page 76](#), ["MobileNumber" on page 76](#), ["PhoneNumber" on page 76](#)

6.95 PreferredContactMethod1Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Used in element(s)

["PreferredMethod"](#) on page 78

Restricts

["PreferredContactMethodCode"](#) on page 419

6.96 PreferredContactMethodCode

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Is restricted by

["PreferredContactMethod1Code"](#) on page 419

6.97 Priority2Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

Used in element(s)

["InstructionPriority" on page 259](#), ["InstructionPriority" on page 257](#)

Restricts

["PriorityCode" on page 420](#)

6.98 Priority3Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

Used in element(s)

["SettlementPriority" on page 84](#)

Restricts

["PriorityCode" on page 420](#)

6.99 PriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
LOWW	Low	Priority level is low.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

Is restricted by

["Priority2Code" on page 419](#), ["Priority3Code" on page 420](#)

6.100 SettlementMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the credit transfer instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	<p>Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.009.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/ClearingSystem) is removed.
COVE	CoverMethod	<p>Settlement is done through a cover payment.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.009.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/CoverMethod) is removed.
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

["SettlementMethod" on page 339](#)

Restricts

["SettlementMethodCode" on page 421](#)

6.101 SettlementMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.

Code	Name	Definition
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.

Is restricted by

"SettlementMethod1Code" on page 421

6.102 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 369](#)

Restricts

["TaxRecordPeriodCode" on page 423](#)

6.103 TaxRecordPeriodCode

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

Is restricted by

"TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 422

6.104 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: True

Meaning When False: False

Used in element(s)

"EmployeeTerminationIndicator" on page 186, "FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator" on page 186

6.105 UUIDv4Identifier

Definition: Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern `[a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}`

Used in element(s)

"UETR" on page 256

6.106 UnicodeChartsCode

Definition: codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on <http://unicode.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt>.

Type: CodeSet

Rules**R4 ValidationByTable**

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)"CharacterSet" on page 51

6.107 UsageIdentifierPatternText

Definition: 35 Character Text restricted to the Usage Identifier Pattern. That is, it must be a lower case string of maximum 35 characters containing the following elements separated by period

1. Short issuer organisation (Mandatory)
2. Business context (Mandatory and Repetitive)
3. Version (Mandatory)

Each element must be an alphanumeric string of maximum 10 characters except the Version that must be exactly 2 digits.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	6
pattern	[a-z0-9]{1,10}\.([a-z0-9]{1,10}\.)*\d\d

6.108 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

Used in element(s)"PossibleDuplicate" on page 55

Legal Notices

Copyright

SWIFT © 2024. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the SWIFT collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with SWIFT SCRL, you have no right to:

- authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.
- remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.
- re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

Confidentiality

This publication may contain SWIFT or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. SWIFT does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of SWIFT or its licensors.

Trademarks and Patents

SWIFT is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SCRL. The following are registered trademarks of SWIFT: SWIFT, the SWIFT logo, 3SKey, Innotribe, Sibos, SWIFTNet, MyStandards, SWIFTReady, and Accord. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.